Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



Academic Program and Course Description Guide

Academic Program Description Form

University name: Northern Technology University College/Institute:Agricultural Technical College

Scientific Department: Animal production Techniques

Name of academic or professional program:Bachelor's In animal

production techniques

Final certificate name:Bachelor's Degree in animal production

techniques

Academic system:curriculum system
Description preparation date:17/7/2025
Date of filling out the file: 17/7/2025

the signature

nameScientific Assistant:Dr. Hesham Hashem Mohammed

the date : 17/7/2025

the signature :

nameHead of Department:

Prof.Dr. Ali mohammed saadi

the date : 17/7/2025

Check the file before

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: Hancen mowfak ahmed

the date : 17/7/2025

the signature

Dean's approval

Prof.Dr.shihab ahmed yousif

1. **Program Vision**

The Animal Production Technologies Department, with its advanced scientific staff, laboratories, fields, farms, and projects, strives to be a scientific center that works to develop the reality of livestock in Iraq by supplying the labor market with agricultural engineering and technical staff.

2. Program Mission

The Animal Production Technology Department is committed to graduating agricultural engineering technicians with bachelor's and master's degrees who are ready to enter the job market with confidence, as they possess the skills and abilities to work in and manage animal production projects.

3. Program Objectives

The Animal Production Techniques Department aims to develop curricula and provide model laboratories, animal farms, fish hatcheries, and fish farms to graduate qualified cadres to work in:

- Poultry farm and hatchery management.
- Sheep and calf fattening project management.
- Managing dairy production and manufacturing projects.
- Managing hatcheries and fish farms.
- Training and developing the skills of workers in the animal production sector.
- Developing animal nutrition and feed alternatives.
- Providing scientific and practical advice to breeders and those interested in the animal production sector.

4. Program Accreditation

None

5. Other external influences

The presence of a sponsor that contributes to:

- 1- Linking the program to the job market or community
- 2- Providing financial, logistical, or training support
- 3- Facilitating employment and practical training

6. Program Structure

Program Structure	Number of Courses	Credit hours	Percentage	Reviews*
Institution Requirements	10	20	14.5%	Essential
College Requirements	12	24	17.5%	Essential and non-essential
Department Requirements	40	94	68%	Essential and non-essential
Summer Training	2	Mustafi		Essential
Other				

^{*} This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

7. Program Description									
Level	Course	Commo Nomo	Credit 1	Hours					
	Code	Course Name	theoretical	practical					
	NTU 100	Democracy and Human Rights	2	0					
	NTU 101	English Language	2	0					
	NTU 102	Computer	1	1					
	NTU 103	Arabic Language	2	0					
	TAMO 101	Mathematics	1	0					
	TAMO 102	Engineering Drawing	0	3					
	TAMO 103	Plane Surveying	1	3					
First	TAMO 104	General Chemistry	1	3					
First	ANP 101	Animal Ecology and behavio	2	3					
	ANP 102	Animal Science	2	3					
	ANP 103	Poultry production	2	3					
		Techniques							
	ANP 104	Feed crops and Pastures	1	3					
	ANP 105	Sheep and goat	2	3					
		Production Techniques		_					
	ANP 151	Principal of Animal production	1	3					
	ANP 152	Laboratories Techniques	1	3					
	NTU 200	English Language	2	0					
	NTU 201	Computer	1	1					
	NTU 202	Arabic language	2	0					
	NTU 203	Baath regime crimes	2	0					
	NTU 204	Professional Ethics	2	0					
	TAMO 201	Organic Chemistry	2	3					
Second	TAMO 202	Agricultural Statistic	1	2					
Second	TAMO 252	Food industries	1	3					
	ANP 201	Ruminants Physiology	2	3					
	ANP 202	Reproductive physiology	2	3					
	ANP 203	Fish Biology and Ecology	2	3					
	ANP 204	Dairy Production Techniques	1	3					
	ANP 205	Buffalo and Camel production	1	3					
	ANP 207	Food and roughage	1	3					

		analysis		
	ANP 208	Dairy milk production	1	3
	ANP 209	General Genetic	1	3
	ANP 252	Technology and marketing of Meat Products	1	3
	ANP 255	Fingerlings Production	2	3
	TAMO 301	Computer Applications(3)	1	2
	TAMO 302	Biochemistry	2	3
	ANP 301	Animal Nutrition	2	3
	ANP 302	Veterinary Pharmacology and toxicology	1	3
	ANP 303	Fish Diseases	1	3
	ANP 304	Fish farming and production	2	3
	ANP 305	Poultry physiology	2	3
Third	ANP 306	Animal Diseases	1	3
	ANP 307	Poultry Nutrition	2	3
	ANP 308	Meat production Techniques	1	3
	ANP 309	Animal breeding and improvement	2	3
	ANP 351	Animal production Machinery	1	3
	ANP 352 Marketing of animal production		1	3
	ANP 355	Animal Histology	1	3
	NTU 410	Methodology of Scientific Research	2	0
	TAMO 401	Experimental Design and Analysis	1	3
	TAMO 402	Computer Applications (4)	1	3
	TAMO 452	Agricultura Marketing	2	0
	ANP 401	Poultry Breeding and improvement	1	3
	ANP 402	Embryo Transfer and artificial insemination	1	3
	ANP 403	Meat cattle production	1	3
Fourth	ANP 405	Farm Management and establish techniques	1	3
	ANP 406	Genital diseases and obstetrics	1	3
	ANP 407	Forage Manufacturing	1	3
	ANP 408	Ruminants Digestive Physiology	2	3
	ANP 409	Poultry Diseases	1	3
	ANP 451	Wild animals and decorations	1	3
	ANP 452	Eggs and sperm Technology	1	3
	ANP 454	Zoonotic Diseases	1	3

8. Expected learning outcomes of the program

Knowledge

- A1- The student should be able to understand some of the sciences related to animal production, such as (area, engineering drawing, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, marketing, experimental design and analysis, statistics, and genetics).
- A2- The student understands the methods used in raising farm animals and their reproduction methods.
- A3- The student understands the methods used in feeding farm animals.
- A4- The student is able to analyze and interpret some diseases that affect farm animals.
- A5- The student is familiar with human rights, democracy, and the crimes of the Ba'ath Party.

Skills

- B1 Ability to use a computer.
- B2 Ability to diagnose and treat certain diseases affecting farm animals.
- B3 Ability to communicate and speak Arabic and English and write reports in both languages.
- B4 Ability to prepare feed mixtures according to the type of animal.

Ethics

- A1- Acquire the professional ethics that they learn.
- A2- Learn about scientific research ethics.
- A3- Acquire the skill of raising farm animals.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Theoretical lectures, practical application in animal fields, scientific trips, summer training, educational videos, presentations, discussions, student debates, feedback

10. Evaluation methods

Final exams, midterm exams, daily exams, oral exams, reports, seminars

11.Faculty

Faculty Members

Academic	Speciali	zation	Special Requirements/	top of			
Rank	General	Special	(if applicable)	Staff	Lectur er		
Professor	Food Science and Biotechnology	Dairy Science	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Assistant Professor	Veterinary medicine and surgery	Veterinary biochemistry	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Assistant Professor	Veterinary medicine and surgery	Veterinary microscopy	Scientific research computer skill		1		
Assistant Professor	Animal Production	Animal Philosophy	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Assistant Professor	Veterinary medicine and surgery	Veterinary parasites	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Lecturer	Food Science and Biotechnology	Food Science and Biotechnology	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Lecturer	Veterinary medicine and surgery	Veterinary diagnoses	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Lecturer	General Organic Chemistry	Heterocyclic Chemistry	Computer skill	s 1	0		
Assistant Lecturer	Veterinary medicine and surgery	Veterinary diseases	Scientific research computer skill		0		
Assistant Professor	Animal production	Animal production	Computer skill	8 8	1		
Assistant Lecturer	Agricultural Economics	Agricultural Economics	Computer skill	s 1	0		
Assistant Lecturer	Agricultural Machinery & Machinery	Agricultural Machinery & Machinery	Computer skill	s 1	0		

Professional	Development

Mentoring new faculty members

- Training courses in the field of specialization
- Courses on teaching and learning
- Courses on how to publish scientific research

Professional development of faculty members

- Training courses in the field of specialization
- Development of scientific publishing skills

12. Acceptance Criterion

Criteria adopted in the central admission process of the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research

13. The most important sources of information about the program

- Northern Technical University website.
- Agricultural Technical College website.
- Animal Production Technology Department website.
- Scientific research published by department members.
- Books on animal production.
- Educational videos from YouTube.

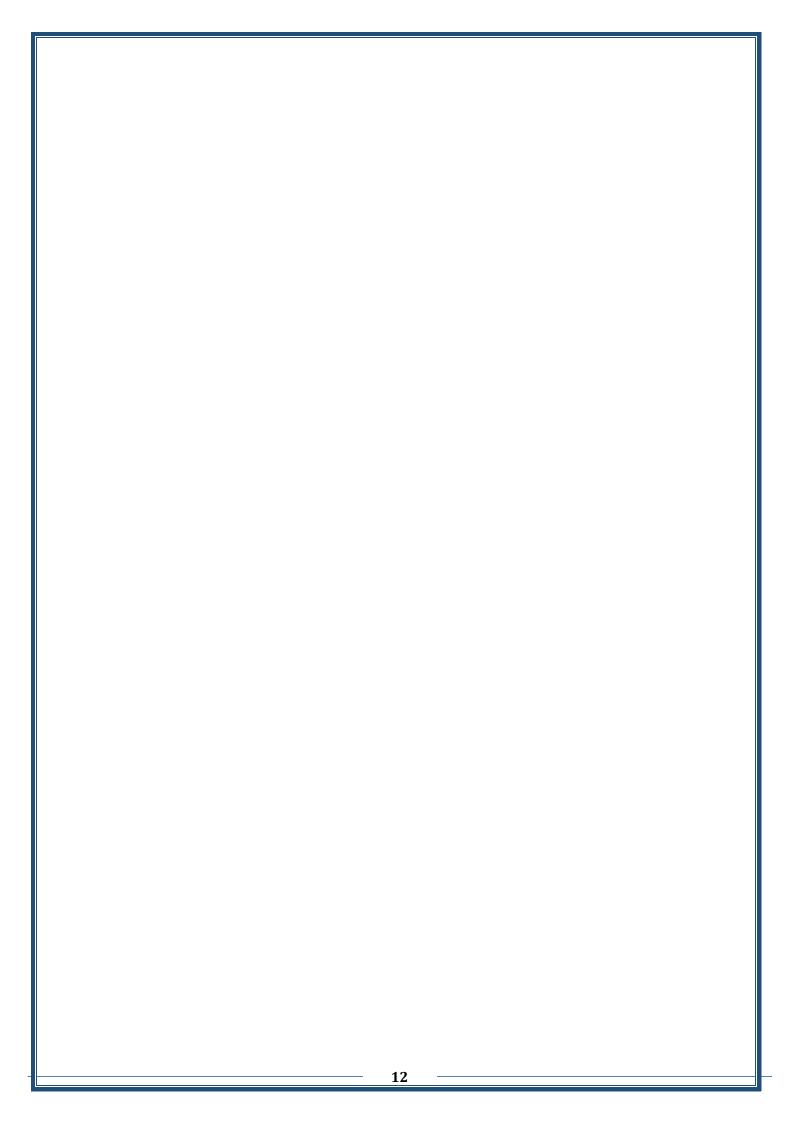
14.Program Development Plan

- Work on updating curricula to keep pace with the job market
- Work on developing educational laboratories in the department
- Work on developing educational fields in the department

			Program Skills	Outlin	ie										
								ed pro	gram			ıtcome			
Level	Course	Course Name	Basic or			nowle					ills				
Devel	Code		optional	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2	C3
	NTU 100	Democracy and Human Rights	Basic					'							
	NTU 101	English Language	Basic								/				
	NTU 102	Computer	Basic						/		/				
	NTU 103	Arabic Language	Basic								/				
	TAMO 101	Mathematics	Basic	/											
	TAMO 102	Engineering Drawing	Basic	~											
	TAMO 103	Plane Surveying	Basic	~											
	TAMO 104	General Chemistry	Basic	1											
First	ANP 101	Animal Ecology and behavio	Basic		~	V							V		~
	ANP 102	Animal Science	Basic		~										
	ANP 103	Poultry production Techniques	Basic		~										
	ANP 104	Feed crops and Pastures	Basic	~		/						~			
	ANP 105	Sheep and goat Production Techniques	Basic		~	~									
	ANP 151	Principal of Animal production	Optional		~										
	ANP 152	Laboratories Techniques	Optional	1			~			V					
	NTU 200	English Language	Basic								~				
Cocond	NTU 201	Computer	Basic						~						
Second	NTU 202	Arabic language	Basic								~				
	NTU 203	Baath regime crimes	Basic					/							

	NTU 204	Professional Ethics	Basic								/	
	TAMO 201	Organic Chemistry	Basic	/								
	TAMO 202 Agricultural Statistic		Basic	/								
	TAMO 252	Food industries	Basic	V								
	ANP 201	Ruminants Physiology	Basic			V				/		
	ANP 202	Reproductive physiology	Basic		/							
	ANP 203	Fish Biology and Ecology	Basic		/	/					/	'
	ANP 204	Dairy Production Techniques	Basic	/								
	ANP 205	Buffalo and Camel production	Basic		/	'						
	ANP 207	Food and roughage analysis	Basic			~				~		
	ANP 208	Dairy milk production	Basic		'							
	ANP 209	General Genetic	Basic	V	'		V		'			
	ANP 252	Technology and marketing of Meat Products	Optional	~								
	ANP 255	Fingerlings Production	Optional		/	/						'
	TAMO 301	Computer Applications(3)	Basic					/				
	TAMO 302	Biochemistry	Basic	/					/			
	ANP 301	Animal Nutrition	Basic			/				✓		
Third	ANP 302	Veterinary Pharmacology and toxicology	Basic				>		/			
Timu	ANP 303	Fish Diseases	Basic				>		/			
	ANP 304	Fish farming and production	Basic		/	/			/		'	'
	ANP 305	Poultry physiology	Basic				>		/			
	ANP 306	Animal Diseases	Basic				'		/			

	ANP 307	Poultry Nutrition	Basic			'					~			
	ANP 308	Meat production Techniques	Basic		'	•								
	ANP 309	Animal breeding and improvement	Basic		/							~		V
	ANP 351	Animal production Machinery	Optional	V										
	ANP 352	Marketing of animal production	Optional	~										
	ANP 355	Animal Histology	Optional	/	/				/					
	NTU 410	Methodology of Scientific Research	Basic							/			~	
	TAMO 401	Experimental Design and Analysis	Basic	V				/						
	TAMO 402	Computer Applications (4)	Basic					/						
	TAMO 452	Agricultura Marketing	Basic	/										
	ANP 401	Poultry Breeding and improvement	Basic		/							~		/
	ANP 402	Embryo Transfer and artificial insemination	Basic		~	~								
	ANP 403	Meat cattle production	Basic		~									~
Fourth	ANP 405	Farm Management and establish techniques	Basic		~	~						~		
	ANP 406	Genital diseases and obstetrics	Basic		/		'		/					<u> </u>
	ANP 407	Forage Manufacturing	Basic			/					/			
	ANP 408	Ruminants Digestive Physiology	Basic			'								
	ANP 409	Poultry Diseases	Basic				'		/					
	ANP 451	Wild animals and decorations	Optional		/									'
	ANP 452	Eggs and sperm Technology	Optional		'									
	ANP 454	Zoonotic Diseases	Optional				'		/					



1.	Course name:					
Demo	cracy and human rights					
2.	Course code:					
NTU	100					
3.	Level/Academic Year:					
First						
4.	Description preparation date:					
17/7/	2025					
5.	Available attendance forms:					
Paper	form including name, date of attendance and signature					
6.	Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):					
30 ho	urs/2 units					
7.	Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple so	upervisors):				
Name	: Dr. Abdul Majeed Mahmoud Hamoudi					
amyl:	Abdulmagid2020@ntu.edu.iq					
8.	Course objectives:					
1Intro	ducing the student to the most important laws related to human					
relatio	2Introducing the student to the most important Iraqi constitutions and their relationship to human rights. Course objectives: 3Teaching the student to respect the freedom of others in dealing with					
him, t	aking into account the cultural differences in the Iraqi environment.					
9.	Teaching and learning strategies:					

Dialogue-based learningAnd discussion.	Strategy:
Brainstorming.	
 learningCooperative and collective. 	
Practical training.	
LearningMSelf.	

10. Course structure

	1				
Evaluation	Learning	Name of unit or	Required learning	watche	week
method	method	topic	outcomes	S	
Oral and written tests	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human rights, definition, and objectives.	For the student to understand First: Knowledge and understanding Second: Intellectual skills Third: Practical skills Fourth: Values and trends	2	1
Oral and written tests	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	The roots of human rights and their development throughout human history. Human rights in ancient times.	The student must be able to:: 1.Defines the roots of human rights 2.It reviews the most important historical stations. Which contributed to the development of the concept of human rights throughout the ages. 3.Explains how the concepts of justice, freedom, and equality were expressed. In ancient civilizations 4.Learn about	2	2

			ancient documents and principles		
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human rights in ancient civilizations, especially the civilization of Mesopotamia. Human rights in divine laws, with a focus on human rights in Islam.	•For the student to understand The concept of human rights as it appeared in pre-Christian civilizations. Learn about the most important ancient laws that dealt with rights. Explains how justice and rights were practiced in the Mesopotamian civilization Explain how divine laws dealt with the concept of rights and justice. Learn about human rights in Islam	2	3
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human Rights in the Middle Ages	The student should get to know:- 1The nature of society in the Middle Ages.inEurope,andThe Islamic world, etc.) and its impact on the concept of rights. 2.Explains how human rights were affected by feudal systems 3.He learns about the important documents that appeared at that time, 4.It determines the individual's status, social class, and its relationship to his	2	4

			rights.		
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human rights in doctrines, schools, and political theories. Human rights in corporations, their declarations, revolutions, and constitutions.	The student learns how the idea of human rights developed withinPolitical and intellectual theoriesTo distinguish between the positions of political doctrines on individual and collective rights And get to knowThe role of philosophers and thinkersIn crystallizing the modern concept of human rights. It compares different political doctrines in their view of human rights	2	5
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human Rights in Contemporary and Modern History: International Recognition of Human Rights	 Learn about the most important historical milestones in international recognition of human rights after World War II. Explains the role of international organizations (the United Nations, the Council of Europe, the African Union, and the League of Arab States) in formulating and protecting rights. Explains the principles of the main international conventions and treaties 	2	6

Oral and	Presentatio		• It reviews international and regional monitoring mechanisms for the implementation of human rights. For the student to	2	7
written tests and scientific reports	n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	International and regional recognition of human rights	know on:- The concept of international and regional recognition of human rights and the motives for its emergence after global wars and conflicts. Learn about the most important international agreements and conventions		
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	NGOs and human rights	 To introduce the student to the concept of non-governmental organizations and their role in civil society. Distinguish between types of NGOs (local, national, international) working in the field of human rights. Learn about the most prominent international organizations defending human rights. 	2	8
Oral and written tests	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA	National Human Rights Organizations	The student will be able to understand what these organizations are and their role in society.	2	9

	nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning		They will also be able to distinguish between national organizations and international organizations working in the same field. They will also understand that these institutions monitor rights, investigate violations, and report on the human rights situation		
Oral and written tests	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Human Rights in Iraqi Constitutions: Between Reality and Theory	The student should learn about the basic rights guaranteed by the Iraqi Constitution Understands the difference between the rights theoretically stipulated in the Constitution and the reality of their application in daily life. Identify the challenges facing human rights protection in Iraq in practice	2	10
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte	The relationship between human rights and public freedoms in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights	The student should become familiar with the concept of human rights and public freedoms as stated in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights	2	11

	ractive and self- learning		Understands how rights and freedoms complement each other to form a system for protecting human dignity Learn about the most important public freedoms, such as freedom of expression, freedom of religion, and freedom of movement		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	The relationship between human rights and public freedoms in regional charters and national constitutions	The student should become familiar with the concept of human rights and public freedoms as stated in regional charters such as the European Convention on Human Rights, the African Charter on Human Rights, and others Understands how national constitutions regulate public freedoms and guarantee them among basic human rights Identify the similarities and differences between regional charters and national constitutions in	2	12

			protecting rights and freedoms		
Oral and written tests and scientific reports	Explanatio n, questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Essential human rights and collective human rights	The student analyzes the importance of human rights in ensuring human survival and dignity Compares individual and collective rights in terms of application and challenges. Discusses how collective rights defend identity, culture, and diversity		13
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Economic, social and cultural human rights, and civil and political human rights	The student should become familiar with the concept of economic, social and cultural human rights, such as the right to work, education, health, and adequate housing Understands the concept of civil and political human rights, such as the right to freedom, expression, political participation, and justice Recognizes the basic differences between economic, social and cultural rights and civil and political rights	2	14

Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Contemporary Human Rights: The Reality of Development and the Right to a Clean Environment	und con righ imp inte the	student will lerstand temporary human its and the ortance of egrating them with Sustainable relopment Goals	2	15	
11. Course E	valuation:						
	Tests + Exercises + Discussions + Questions 12. Learning and teaching resources:						
Written by: Hadi				Required textbooks (curriculum books, if any)			
Measures and R Landman, publis concepts of dem how to measure	"Democracy and Human Rights: Concepts, Measures and Relationships" by Dr. Todd Landman, published in 2018, discusses the concepts of democracy and human rights, how to measure them, and analyze the relationships between them.			References (Sources)			
The International Journal of Human Rights Publishes research on human rights issues around the world and international politics.		Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)			S		
https://www.ohchr.org https://www.amnesty.org https://www.hrw.org			Electro	onic references, webs	sites		

	Cou	ise Description Fo	J1 111		
1. Course nam	ie:	-			
English languag	ge (1)				
2. Course co	ode:				
NTU101					
3. the chap	terAcadem	nic/ year			
4. Descripti	ion prepar	ation date			
17-7-2025					
5. Available	e attendan	ce forms			
1. Weekly lesson	•	• •			
2. Discussions, s	scientific ser	minars, and other extra	curricular activities		
6. Number	of credit h	ours (total) / Numbe	er of units (total)		
7. Course S	upervisor	Name (List all name	s, if there is more	than one)
the name:M.M.					
e-mail: <u>omar.al</u>		<u>u.iq</u>			
8. Course o	bjectives				
1. The student s	should be a	ble to identify all Eng	lish language skill	Goals	
and knowled	ge.				
2. The student	should be a	able to encourage and	d develop scientific	c	
research in th	ne fields of	the English language	in general.		
3. The student	should hav	e the ability to coope	erate with local and	1	
international	organizati	ions in the field of	English language	e	
development	.•				
9. Teaching an	nd learning	s stratogios			
1. Interactive l		, su alegies			
2. Brainstormi					
	_	on			
3. Dialogue and discussion.4. Assign tasks and report.				Strate	gy
5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.					
J. Assign team	IWOIK tO IE	eveai ieauei siiip skiii	15.		
10. Course stru	ıcture				
Evaluation T	Teaching	Unit name/topic	Required	watche	week
method	method	omit name/topic	learning	S	WEEK

			outcomes		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical:Scientif ic terms inYAgriculture	A2: Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific agricultural terms in the language.Engli shIn all agricultural specialties.	2 theoretic	the first
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetoPlant productionY	A2: Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the fieldPlant productionY	2 theoretic	the second
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetoAnimal productionY	A2: Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the field Animal productionY	2 theoretic	the third
Short exams,	Discussion method, lecture	theoretical: Terms Scientific in area protection plant	A2: Theoretical: To be able to know the	2 theoretic	Fourth

homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	method		scientific terms in the field protection plant		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	monthly exam	monthly exam	2 theoretic	Fifth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetoFood Science	B2/Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the field Food Science	2 theoretic	Sixth
Short exams, homew ork assign	Discussion method, lecture method	monthly exam	monthly exam	2 theoretic	Sevent h

ments, discuss ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetoAgricult ural Economics and Social Sciences	A1/Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the fieldAgricultur al Economics and Social Sciences	2 theoretic	The eighth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetoagricult ural biotechnology	B2/Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the fieldagricultur al biotechnology	2 theoretic	Ninth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss	Discussion method, lecture method	theoretical: Scientific terms inYFreetolandsYA nd water.	A2/Theoretical: To be able to know the scientific terms in the field of soil sciences.	2 theoretic	tenth

ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	monthly exam	monthly exam	2 theoretic	eleven th
Short exams, homew		theoretical:	B2/ To be able	2 theoretic	twelfth
ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Scientific terms in the field of agricultural engineering	scientific terms in the field of agricultural engineering.		thirtee nth
Short exams,		theoretical:	A1/ To be able to know the scientific terms in the		fourte enth
homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Scientific terms in the field of agricultural engineering theoretical: Article review	field of agricultural engineering. Review of all English language lectures the student received during the academic year	2 theoretic	fifteen th

11. Course Evaluation

((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance / Participation and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final exams))

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

12. Learning and readining resources	
Rapid Rewiw	Required
	textbooks
	(curriculum
	books, if
	available)
English Grammar	Main References (Sources)
Eurasea Article	Recommen ded books and references (scientific journals, reports)
Lib.gin	Electronic references and websites

1. Course name:	
Computer Principles (1)	
2. Course code:	
NTU102	
3. the chapterAcademic/ year	
4. Description preparation date	
5. Available attendance forms	
Available attendance forms Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical) And my work).	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricu	ılar activities
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of u	mita (tatal)
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of u	nits (totai)
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there	is more than one)
the name:M.M. Manhal Mohammed Bashir	,
e-mail: manhalbasher@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives	
The student should be able toUnderstanding the	Goals
Calculator – Calculator Generations – Hardware	
and Software Components	
The student should be able to identifyWith the	
most important basic information about	
computers, computer generations, and operating	
systems.	
The student should be able to identifyOperating	
systemMS-Dos, system concept, system flag,	
disks, directories and their levels, files, internal	
and external commands.	
9. Teaching and learning strategies	
1. Interactive lectures.	Strategy
2. 1110140470 100441001	Julie

- 2. Brainstorming.
- 3. Dialogue and discussion.
- 4. Assign tasks and report.
- 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.

10. Course structure

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Introduction to computers / computer systems / information technology / types of computers / input units / central processing unit / output units	B3/The importance of computers in our daily lives and our economy Knowledge of information technology and identification of computer parts and components	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	the firs
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Main memory and its types / Data storage in memory / Factors affecting computer performance	A3/Learn about computers and memory types	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	the second
Short exams,	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on	Definition of software and its types / Systems software:	A3/Learn how data is represented, the units of	1 theoreti cal	the thir

homew	the board	operating systems	measurement	1 practic	
	method,	/ Programming	used, software	1	
ork	direct	languages and	and compilers,		
assign	dialogue	programming	and types of		
ments,	method	systems / Application	operating systems.		
discuss	practical:A	software.			
ions	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical	Introduction			
Short	:Auditory	toWindows /	D2/771 1 1		
exams,	methods:	Features / Turning	B3/ The student		
·	writing on	on the device /	must be able to:Get to		
homew	the board	Shutting down the	knowsystem	1	
ork	method,	device / Using the	Windows	theoreti	
assign	direct	mouse /	AndLearn	cal	Fourth
	dialogue	Components of	about window	1	
ments,	method	the Windows screen: Taskbar:	movement and	1 practic	
discuss	1 .	Icons: and their	how to control		
ions	practical:A	types (standard	it.		
10110	ssignment	and general).			
	and report	Control Panel /			
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Desktop Control / Screen Saver / Window Colors and Fonts / Display Settings / Adjust Screen Colors / Modify Time and Date / Volume / Change Mouse Buttons / Control Double- Click Speed / Change Mouse Pointer / Control Mouse Speed / Install and	A3/ The student must be able to:Recognition How to use the control panel and how to make the necessary adjustments to it	1 theoreti cal 1 practic	Fifth
		Uninstall Programs			

	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
	methods:	Minimize and			
exams,	writing on	maximize the			
homew	the board	window / close it permanently / close	A3/ The student	1	
ork	method,	it temporarily /	should be able	theoreti	
accion	direct	move the window /	to know how to operate	cal	Sixth
assign	dialogue	control the window	applications		
ments,	method	size / methods for	size / methods for and programs	1 practic	
discuss		running applications and			
ions	practical:A	programs			
10115	ssignment	programs			
	and report				
CI :	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:		B3/ The student		
homew	writing on	Sort list itemsstart /	must be able to:		
	the board	delete start menu	Knowing how to sort a	1	
ork	method, direct	items / add		theoreti	C +
assign		submenu to start menus / add new	liststartAnd	cal	Sevent
ments,	dialogue method	button to start	delete and add	1 practic	
·	method	menu	elements from	1 practice	
discuss	practical:A	2220	it		
ions	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
	methods:		A3/ The student		
exams,	writing on		must be able to:		
homew	the board		Knowing basic	1	
ork	method,	Basic System	information	theoreti	The
	direct	Information / Turn off unwanted	about the	cal	The
assign	dialogue	applications	operating		eighth
ments,	method	аррисаноня	system and	1 practic	
discuss			how to work		
	practical:A		on it		
ions	ssignment				
	and report				

	theoretical				
Short					
SHOLL	:Auditory methods:				
exams,			B3/ The student		
homew	writing on the board	Windows	must be able to:		
		ExplorerWindows	Knowing the	1	
ork	method, direct	Explorer / My	primary and	theoreti	N1:+l-
assign		Computer Icon /	secondary	cal	Ninth
	dialogue	My Computer	icons in the	1 practic	
ments,	method	Window Parts	operating	1 practice	
discuss	mmo ati a al. A		system		
ions	practical:A				
10110	ssignment				
	and report				
Cla a set	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:		A3/ The student		
homew	writing on		must be able to:		
	the board	Recycle Bin	Knowing how	1	
ork	method,	(delete, restore and	to work with	theoreti	
assign	direct	empty the Recycle	the Recycle	cal	tenth
	dialogue	Bin) / Iconmy document	Bin and how to	1 mmontin	
ments,	method	document	recover files	1 practic	
discuss	. 1.		from it and work on them		
ions	practical:A		work on them		
10113	ssignment				
	and report				
CI -	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:		A3/ The student		
homew	writing on	Defining Files and	must be able to:		
	the board	Folders /	Defining files	1	
ork	method,	Identifying Files	and folders	theoreti	eleven
assign	direct	and Folders /	and how to	cal	th
	dialogue	Properties of	display file or	1	
ments,	method	Defining Files and Folders	folder	1 practic	
discuss		roiders	properties		
ions	practical:A				
10115	ssignment				
	and report				

Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Create files and folders / Rename files and folders / Move a file or folder / Copy a file or folder / Search for a file or folder / Create a shortcut icon for an application or file	B3/ The student should be able to create and delete files, change the name of each file, or create a shortcut for the application or file.	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	twelfth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Calculator / Notebook / Notebook / Use the notebook to edit and create the file Painter / Scree Components	B3/ The student must be able to: Use the calculator and the notes or drawing icon	1 theoreti cal 1 practical	thirtee nth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Create drawings / Specify foreground and background colors / Choose brush stroke size / Select and select the drawing tool / Save the drawing / Make the drawing a desktop background / Finish the drawing Entertainment programs Media	B3/ The student should be able to create, save, and use graphics as desktop backgrounds.	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	fourte enth

11. Course Evaluation

Grades are distributed out of 100 based on the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written tests, reports, etc.

12. Learning and Teaching Resources	
Lectures prepared by the subject teacher	Required textbooks
	(curriculum books, if
	available)
Metzeelaer and Scharpf/Benjamin/Cummings Pub. 1995	Main References (Sources)
Library, scientific websites, access to lectures	Recommended books
from other universities	and references
	(scientific journals, reports)
	Electronic references
	and websites

1 Course name:	
Arabic language	
2 Course code:	
NTU103	
3. the chapterAcademic/ year	
4. Description preparation date	
17-7-2025	
5. Available attendance forms	
Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical)).	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activit	ies
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total	al)
7 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	.1
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is mo	ore than one)
the name:M.M. Amna Maher Aziz e-mail: amina.mahir@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives	
,	
1. The student must be able toCorrect reading.	Goals
2. The student will be able to Correct writing and good use	
of punctuation.	
3. The student must be able toThat the student acquires	
the ability to use the Arabic language correctly	
4. The student should be able to separate elements from	
their groups or mixtures.	
5. The student should be able to pronounceWith correct	
Arabic words, structures and styles in an interesting way	
6. Accustoming the student to expressing his ideas clearly	
and correctly.	
9. Teaching and learning strategies	
1. Interactive lectures.	
2. Brainstorming.	
3. Dialogue and discussion.	Strategy
4. Assign tasks and report.	
4. Assign tasks and report.	

5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.

10. Course structure

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Introduction to linguistic errors- The closed taa and the open taa	1. Identify types of linguistic errors. 2. Differentiating between the open taa and the closed taa	2 theoreti cal	the first
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Rules for writing the extended and shortened alif - solar and lunar letters	1. Differentiating between writing the extended alif and the short alif and the places where the two alifs are written 2. Differentiating between solar and lunar letters	2 theoreti cal	the second
Short exams, homew ork	Discussion method, lecture method	Dad and Tha	Differentiate betweenDad and Tha	2 theoreti cal	the third

assign ments, discuss ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Writing the hamza	Enabling the student toWriting the hamzaCorrect writing	2 theoreti cal	Fourth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	punctuation marks	Get to knowSignsPunc tuationAnd write it in the correct place	2 theoreti cal	Fifth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss	Discussion method, lecture method	Noun, verb, and the difference between them	1. Identify the noun and the verb and state the sign of each. 2. Differentiating between nouns and verbs 3. Explaining	2 theoreti cal	Sixth

ions			the types of		
10115			verbs		
			4.		
			Differentiating		
			between types		
			of verbs		
Short					
exams,					
homew			Recognizing the		
ork	Discussion method,		types of objects	2	Sevent
assign	lecture	Effects	and	theoreti	h
ments,	method		differentiating between them	cal	
discuss			Secween mem		
ions					
10115					
Cl					
Short					
exams,					
homew	Discussion		Enabling the		
ork	method,		student to write	2	The
assign	lecture	number	numbers	theoreti cal	eighth
ments,	method		correctly	Cai	
discuss					
ions					
10115					
CI :					
Short					
exams,	D: .		Get to know		
homew	Discussion	Common language	Common	2	
ork	method, lecture	errors applications	language	theoreti	Ninth
assign	method		errorsAnd avoid	cal	
ments,			it		
discuss					
aiscuss					

ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Common language errors applications	Get to know Common language errorsAnd avoid it	2 theoreti cal	tenth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Noon and Tanween - Meanings of Prepositions	1. Differentiating between the letter noon and the letter tanween 2. Recognizing the meanings of prepositions	2 theoreti cal	eleven th
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Formal aspects of administrative discourse	Get to know Formal aspects of administrative discourse	2 theoreti cal	twelfth
Short	Discussion method,	Language of administrative	Getting to know the language of	2 theoreti	thirtee nth

exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	lecture method	discourse	administrative discourse	cal	
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Language of administrative discourse	Getting to know the language of administrative discourse	2 theoreti cal	fourte enth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Models From administrative correspondence	Get to knowModelsFro m administrative correspondenc e	2 theoreti cal	fifteen th

11. Course Evaluation

((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance / Participation and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final exams))

12. L	earning.	and ⁻	Teaching	Resources
-------	----------	------------------	----------	-----------

Required books:	Required
-----------------	----------

General Arabic Language Book for Technical Universities(Dr. Safaa Kazim MakkiandDr. Lama Mohammed Younis	textbooks (curriculum
	books, if available)
1- Clear Dictation: Abdul Majeed Al-Naimi, Daham Al-Kayyal, Dar Al-Mutanabbi Library, Baghdad, 6th edition, 1987 AD. 2- Lessons in language, grammar and spelling for state employees: Ismail Hamoud Atwan and others, Ministry of Education Press No. (3), Baghdad, 2nd ed., 1984 AD. 3- Arabic Language for the Third Intermediate Grade: Fatima Nazim Al-Attabi, and others, 1st ed., 2018 AD. 4- General Arabic for Non-Specialization Departments: Abdul Qader Hassan Amin and others, Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research, 2nd ed., 2000. Inspired by Arabic Literature: Hafal Muhammad Amin, Al-Saado Press, Baghdad.	Main References (Sources)
Lessons in language, grammar and spelling for state employees, Ismail Hamoud Atwan and others, Ministry of Education Press No. (3), Baghdad, 2nd ed., 1984 AD.	Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports) Electronic references and websites

Course Description Form

1.	Course name:				
mathe	matics				
2.	Course code:				
TAMO	TAMO101				
3.	Level/Academic Year:				
Levelf	irst/ 2024 - 2025				
4.	Description preparation date:				
17-7-	-2025				
5.	Available attendance forms:				
Paper	form including name, date of attendance and signature				
6.	Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):				
60/1					
7.	Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple s	upervisors):			
the na	me:Qahtan Dhiyab Salman Saleh Al-Dhiyab				
amyl:(Qahtan.Th.Salman@ntu.edu.iq				
8.	Course objectives:				
•	That the bachelor's student be able to:				
•	The student understands the concept of a function and can define				
	it Course				
•	The student should distinguish between a relationship and a	objectives:			
	function				
•	The student will learn about the types of functions (such as: linear,				

quadratic, exponential...).

- The student represents the functions graphically on the coordinate system..
- The student finds the value of the function for a given number. (The value of the function at a given x).
- The student must determine the domain and range of the function..
- The student solves simple problems using the laws of functions..
- The student explains the change in the function (e.g., increase, decrease, stability).

General objectives Formathematics

- 1. Developing the student's understanding of basic mathematical concepts.
- 2. Developing logical thinking and mathematical reasoning skills.
- 3. Enable the student to use basic arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division) accurately..
- 4. Developing the ability to solve mathematical problems in organized steps.
- 5. Training the student to use mathematical symbols and expressions correctly.
- 6. Enhancing graphic representation and data reading skills.
- 7. Enabling the student to use mathematics in everyday life situations.
- 8. Developing skills of analysis, comparison and classification in mathematical concepts.
- 9. Enhancing accuracy and attention in sports.
- 10. Developing self-confidence when dealing with mathematical problems and ideas.
- 11. Using educational and technical means to facilitate the learning of mathematical concepts.
- 12. Linking mathematics to other sciences and clarifying its role in different areas of life.

9. Teaching and learning strategies:

1. Dialogue-based learningAnd discussion.

Strategy:

- 2. Brainstorming.
- 3. learningCooperative.
- 4. Learning based on Simulation.

- 5. Practical training
- 6. LearningMSelf.

10. Course structure

Evaluation	Learning	Name of unit or	Required learning	watches	week
method	method	topic	outcomes		
Oral, written	Presentatio	functions	The student understands the	1	1
and daily	n,		understands the concept of a function		
practical tests	explanation		as a relationship that		
and scientific	, questionsA		links two or more		
reports	nd		variables in an organized way.		
	answers,dis		organized way.		
	cussionInte		For the student to		
	ractive		know On the basic components of a		
	and self-		function, such as:		
	learning		domain, range, and		
			function rule.		
			To differentiate the		
			student Between		
			different types of functions (linear,		
			quadratic, fractional,		
			exponential, and		
			logarithmic).		
			For the student to		
			know On how to graph		
			functions using coordinates.		
			The student will		
			analyze the properties of functions in terms of		
			increasing, decreasing,		
			symmetry, and		
			terminal behavior.		
			The student will be		

			able to distinguish between different functions through their properties and graphical representation. The student will apply the concept of functions to solve mathematical and life problems.		
Test +	Lecture +	Derivative of	For the student to	1	2
Questions and	Presentatio	algebraic functions	understandThe concept of the		
Answers +	n +		derivative as a		
Exercise	Explanator		mathematical tool for measuring the		
Solutions	y Notes		instantaneous rate of		
			change of a function at a given point.		
			The student will learn		
			the properties of		
			algebraic functions that can be derived.		
			The student will be		
			able to distinguish		
			between the types of		
			algebraic functions and their different		
			limits when applying		
			differentiation.		
			The student should		
			apply basic derivation		
			rules, such as: • Derivative of a		
			• Derivative of a constant		
			Derivative of		
			power		
			multiplication		
			rule • division rule		
			division rule The student will		
	1		THE SEGUCITE WIII		

			solve mathematical problems that require the use of differentiation rules to find the first derivatives. The student should useDerivatives in explaining instantaneous changes in life and scientific contexts (such as speed, growth, or decline).		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Integration of algebraic functions	For the student to understand The concept of integration as a mathematical tool for finding the original function or calculating areas under curves. The student will learn the relationship between integration and differentiation as two inverse operations. The student should be able to distinguish between the types of algebraic functions that can be integrated (polynomial, rational, radical). The student will apply the basic rules of integration to different types of algebraic functions. The student will solve mathematical problems involving	1	3

			the calculation of indefinite and definite integrals. The student will use integration to solve applied problems in fields such as engineering, physics, and economics. To connect the student Between integration and understanding quantitative changes through space representation and mathematical modeling.	
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Non-algebraic functions: logarithmic function - derivative of logarithmic function	For the student to understand The concept of the logarithmic function as a non-algebraic function used in modeling phenomena with relative change. For the student to know On the properties of the general and natural logarithmic function, and its graphical representation. The student will be able to distinguish between the different forms of the logarithmic function, and determine its domain, range, and terminal behavior.	4

			The student will apply the rules of differentiation to calculate the derivatives of logarithmic functions. The student will use the chain rule to derive complex expressions containing logarithmic functions. The student will solve mathematical problems involving logarithmic functions in applied contexts. The student will analyze logarithmic models related to scientific and economic phenomena such as population growth and radioactive decay.		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Integration of a logarithmic function	For the student to understandThe concept of integration of a logarithmic function and its importance in mathematical and scientific applications. For the student to knowOn the indefinite integral of a functionln(x)\ln(x)ln(x). The student must	1	5

applyIntegration techniques suitable for solving integrals containing logarithmic functions, such as:: Compensation

method

Integration by parts method

The student must **solve**Problems involving complex logarithmic expressions that require combining more than one integration technique..

To connect the **student**Between logarithmic integration skills and applications in fields such as physics, engineering, and economics..

The student **explains**Integration results in life and scientific contexts, such as exponential growth and logarithmic regression..

Test +	Lecture +	Exponential	For the student to	1	6
Questions and	Presentatio	function: Derivative of the exponential	understand The		
Answers +	n +		concept of an		
Exercise	Explanator	function	exponential function		
Solutions	y Notes		as a non-algebraic		
			function used to		
			describe phenomena		
			with accelerated		
			growth or change.		
			The student will		
			learn about the natural		
			exponential function		
			exe^xex and the		
			exponential functions		
			with a general base		
			axa^xax, and the		
			properties of each.		
			The student will be		
			able to distinguish		
			between the graphical		
			representations and		
			terminal behavior of		
			different exponential		
			functions.		
			The student will		
			apply the rules for		
			differentiating simple		

			and complex		
			exponential functions.		
			exponential functions.		
			The student should		
			useChain rule for		
			deriving expressions		
			containing complex		
			exponential functions.		
			The student will		
			solve applied		
			problems involving		
			exponential changes		
			in fields such as		
			physics, biology,		
			economics, and		
			engineering.		
			The student		
			explains Differentiation		
			results in life and		
			scientific contexts to		
			understand rapid		
			changes and dynamic		
			models.		
			moucis.		
Oral, written	Presentatio	Integration of an	For the student to	1	7
and daily	n,	exponential	understand The		
practical tests and scientific	explanation	function	concept of integration		
and scientific	,		oshoopt of integration		

reports	questionsA	of exponential
	nd	
	answers,dis	functions, and its
	cussionInte ractive	importance in
		mathematical
	and self-	modeling and practical
	learning	applications.
		For the student to
		knowOn the basis of
		the indefinite integral
		of the natural
		exponential
		functionexe^xex and
		functions of the form
		axa^xax.
		The student must
		applyBasic rules for
		integrating exponential
		functions in their
		simple and complex
		forms.
		The student should
		use Appropriate
		integration techniques
		such as substitution
		for integrating
		expressions containing

		exponential functions.		
		The student must		
		solveDefinite and		
		indefinite integrals		
		involving exponential		
		functions in		
		mathematical and		
		applied contexts.		
		The student		
		explainsIntegration		
		results in practical		
		applications from		
		areas such as		
		population growth,		
		compound interest,		
		and radioactive		
		decay		
		To connect the		
		studentBetween the		
		integration of		
		exponential functions		
		and models used in		
		physics, biology,		
		economics, and		
		engineering.		
Writton over	First corrector	Assess student	1	0
Written exam	First semester	Assess student	1	8
	•	•	•	

		exam	understanding		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Trigonometric functions: derivative of trigonometric functions, integral of trigonometric functions	To enable the student to understand the importance of integrating trigonometric functions in the mathematical modeling of periodic phenomena in the natural and engineering sciences. For the student to knowOn the basic rules of integration of trigonometric functions such as: • sin[fo](x)\sin(x) sin(x) sin(x), cos[fo](x)\cos(x), tan[fo](x)\tan(x) tan(x), and others. The student should apply appropriate integration methods, such as: • Direct integration of trigonometric integration method such as trigonometric transformations (such as trigonometric identities) to simplify integral expressions involving powers or	1	9

			complex angles.		
			The student will solve applied problems involving trigonometric functions related to waves, vibrations, and periodic motion.		
			To enable the student to link the mathematical skills of trigonometric integration with their practical applications in fields such as engineering, physics, and acoustics.		
			The student will be able to interpret integration results in the context of periodic phenomena such as alternating electric currents or simple harmonic motion.		
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n + Explanator y Notes	Integration of implicit functions	The student will understand the concept of implicit functions and the reasons for using them when the relationships between variables are not	1	10
			explicit. The student gets to knowOn the steps of implicit differentiation and extracting implicit derivatives from non-		

explicit mathematical relationships.

The student must applyImplicit differentiation techniques in the integration of relations not subject to explicit solvation.

The student will use substitution methods to simplify and integrate expressions containing implicit functions.

The student solvesIntegration problems involving implicit relationships between variables in engineering or physical contexts.

The student will be able to link implicit integration with realistic modeling that requires dealing with indirectly related variables.

The student
explains Implicit
integration results in
applications such as
the motion of objects
in nonlinear paths or

			complex physical systems		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Differentiation of implicit functions	For the student to understandThe concept of implicit differentiation as a tool for deriving derivatives when the relationship between variables is not expressed in an explicit form. The student will learn the basic steps for deriving implicit equations using the chain rule. The student will apply implicit differentiation to extract dydx\frac{dy}{dx}dxdy in equations containing xxx and yyy that are implicitly related. The student should use The chain rule is used precisely when dealing with derivatives in implicit equations, especially when complex expressions are involved	1	11

			The student will solve mathematical problems that contain implicit relationships between variables in theoretical and applied contexts. To enable the student to link implicit differentiation to its practical applications in the fields of engineering, physics, and natural sciences. The student explainsImplicit derivation results in contexts that require dealing with nonlinear equations or complex interconnected relationships		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Integration methods: integration by parts	The student will apply the method of integration by parts to problems involving the product of functions (such as polynomials, logarithmics, trigonometrics, and exponentials). The student will solve complex integrals that require more than one step	1	12

Written exam		Second semester	using integration by repeated parts. The student will be able to interpret the results of integration in applied contexts in the fields of mathematics, physics, and engineering. The student develops analytical and strategic skills in choosing integral parts to simplify complex expressions. Assess student	1	13
		exam	understanding		
Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	Presentatio n, explanation , questionsA nd answers,dis cussionInte ractive and self- learning	Solving differential equations	AThe student will understand the concept of differential equations and their importance in describing changing phenomena in the natural sciences and engineering The student will be able to classify differential equations based on their order and linearity. The student will	1	14

			1		
			apply basic solution		
			methods for		
			differential equations		
			according to their		
			order and linearity.		
			The student will		
			analyze the behavior		
			of dynamic systems		
			using differential		
			equations.		
			To explain the role		
			of differential		
			equations in analyzing		
			mathematical models		
			and predicting		
			outcomes in fields		
			such as physics,		
			economics, and		
			biology.		
			To develop the		
			student's skills in		
			using differential		
			equations to solve		
			real-world problems		
			and provide practical		
			solutions.		
Oral, written	Presentatio	Solving differential	To enable the	1	15
and daily practical tests	n, explanation	equations	student to understand		
and scientific	,	•	the importance of		
reports	questionsA		differential equations		
	nd				

answers,dis as a mathematical tool cussionInte for describing ractive changing phenomena and selfin the fields of learning physics, engineering, and economics. The student will be able to classify differential equations according to the order of the derivative and the type of linearity. The student will apply the main solution methods for first-order differential equations, such as separable equations and linear equations. The student will apply the method of solving second-order differential equations with constant coefficients using the characteristic equation. The student will explain how to use general and special solutions to describe the behavior of

	dynamical systems.
	To develop analytical
	skills that enable the
	student to understand
	advanced
	mathematical models
	and apply them in
	various scientific and
	real-life situations.
11. Course Evaluation:	
Tests + Exercises + Discussions + Questions	
12. Learning and teaching resources:	
The vocabulary prescribed by the Ministry of	Required textbooks (curriculum books, if any)
Higher Education and Scientific Research	
Applications in calculus	Main References (Sources)
Written by Dr. Salman bin Abdul Rahman Al- Salman Dr. Ibrahim Deeb Sarmini	
INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS Third Edition	
EDWARD T. DOWLING, Ph.D.	
Google Scholar, the scientific researcher portal	Recommended books and references
	(scientific journals, reports)
All sites that provide reliable sources	Electronic references, websites
	1

Course Description Form

1. Course name:	
Surveying and engineering drawing	
2. Course code:	
102 TAMO	
3. Level/Academic Year:	
Levelthe first/Chapter Two	
4. Description preparation date:	
17/7/ 2025	
5. Available attendance forms:	
Paper form including name, date of attendance and signature	
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):	
90/6	
7. Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple super	ervisors):
Name: Mahmoud Shaker Mahmoud	
Email:msh41551@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives:	
2. Teaching and training students to use specialized machines in the	Course objectives:
J. Teaching and learning strategies.	

- 1. The learner acquires skills in using new and modern techniques in surveying and computer drawing.
- 2. Teaching the student how to manage the work site using the best devices and tools to obtain the best and most accurate results in the shortest time.

3. The student will develop his ideas in the future with equipment and machines that are compatible with the nature of the areas where the field survey is conducted.

Strategy:

10. Course structure

Evaluation method	Learning method	Name of unit or topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	General concepts of surveying	The student will be able to understand the concepts and basics of surveying.	4	1
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Devices and tools used in measurement	The student will learn how to use a measuring tapeThe series-Pointer, peg, string and plumb linelike thatUse and maintenance of tools	4	2
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation +	Types of units of measurement and their conversions	The student will learn the standard units used in surveying, the types of measurement systems, and their conversions.	4	3

	Explanatory notes				
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	drawing scale	The student will learn how to use the drawing scale, its types, and how to extract the actual dimensions from maps using the drawing scale.	4	4
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Corrections needed in measuring distances	The student will learn - Correction for length bar difference - Correction for the difference in elevation between two points Correct the error by routing	4	5
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Scanning with chain and tape	The student will learn to extract dimensions, areas and all field work.	4	6
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise	Lecture + Presentation My	Topographic maps and their uses	The student will learn how to interpret and read maps.	4	7

solutions	presentation				
	+				
	Explanatory				
	notes				
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory	Surveying with a compass	The student will have knowledge of the types and parts of the compass, methods of compass observation, as well as correcting compass observations and drawing polygons.	4	8
	notes				
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Theodolite	The student will learn the components of the theodolite, its uses, and how to use it practically.	4	O
		Fi	rst exam	4	10
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	AutoCAD program	The student will learn what AutoCAD is and its uses.	4	11

Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Using the program's user interface and how to adjust all settings	The student will learn to use drawing commands (lines, circles, rectangles, arcs, polygons, segmentation, etc.). They will also use the modify commands to copy, move, rotate, scale the drawing, and many other uses.	4	12
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	Learn the different ways to draw geometric shapes.	The student will learn how to draw squares, rectangles, and different types of triangles with rhombus shapes.	4	13
Test+Questions Answers + Exercise solutions	Lecture + Presentation My presentation + Explanatory notes	How to use a commandLINE to draw different geometric shapes, such as English letters like HEF -L	The student will be able to draw diagrams of poultry farms, fields and halls.	4	14
		Practica	l applications	4	15
11. Course Evaluation:					
Tests + Exercises	s + Discussions	+ SubmissionsQu	estions		

12. Learning and teaching resources:

City Survey Book 102 / General Organization Required textbooks (curriculum books, if

for Technical Education and Vocational Training	any)
/ Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
AutoCAD program	
	Main References (Sources)
	Recommended books and references
	Recommended books and references
	(scientific journals, reports)
	Electronic references, websites

Course Description Form

1. Course name:	
flat area	
2. Course code:	
TAMO103	
3. the chapterAcademic/ year	
4. Description preparation date	
17-7-2025	
5. Available attendance forms	
1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical) And my work).	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular	ular activities
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of u	ınits (total)
2/60	
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there	e is more than one)
the name:Dr. Ahmed Faris Salem	
e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives	
1. The student should be able to Learn about space,	Goals
its divisions, types and uses.	
2. The student should be able to Learn how to take	
measurements, set up columns, and project them.	
3. The student should have knowledge of errors,	
their types, and ways to overcome them.	
4. The student should be able to Learn about	
mapping and drawing scales	
5. The student should be able to Identify obstacles	
and impediments in measuring distances and	
recording them in the field notebook.	
9. Teaching and learning strategies	
1. Interactive lectures.	
2. Brainstorming.	
3. Dialogue and discussion.	Strategy
4. Field training.	
ĭ	

- 5. Practical exercises.
- 6. Field project.

Self-learning.

10. Course structure

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical: A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical: As signment and report	theoretical:Definiti on of area - its divisions - its types - its uses - field notebook practical:Field exercise using the field notebook on campus	The student should be able to define area, know its types and names, and how to use measuring tools.	1theor etical 3practic	the firs
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:As signment and report	theoretical: Measuring distances - its cases - erecting and lowering columns practical: Field exercises in measuring distances with different tools and using a field notebook	The student should be able to Measuring distances and their solutions and how to erect and lower columns	1theor etical 3practic	the second
Short exams, homew ork	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method,	theoretical: Types of errors and ways to overcome them in measuring distances	The student should be able to identify the types of measurement errors and ways to overcome them and correct measurements in	1theor etical 3practic	the thir

assign	direct	practical:	distances.		
ments,	dialogue	Correcting errors in			
discuss	method	measuring			
		distances from the			
ions	practical:AS	previous week			
	signment				
	and report				
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	theoretical:			
exams,	methods:	Obstacles and			
	writing on	obstacles in	The student		
homew	the board	measuring	should be able to	1theor	
ork	method,	distances	Understand	etical	
assign	direct	1 5	the types of	Coroar	Fourth
ments,	dialogue	practical: Draw a	obstacles faced in measuring	3practic	
	method	polygon around a	distances	1	
discuss		building to	uistances		
ions	practical:AS	overcome the			
	signment	drawn obstacles.			
	and report	41			
		theoretical:			
	theoretical:A	Mapping - Types of maps - Map scales -			
Short	uditory	Methods of			
	methods:	reducing and	The student should be able to		
exams,	writing on	enlarging maps	Drawing maps,		
homew	the board	ciliai gilig iliaps	knowing the	1theor	
ork	method,	practical: From the	type of each	etical	
assign	direct	above information,	one, and	Cercai	Fifth
	dialogue	draw a map of a	methods of	3practic	
ments,	method	specific location in	reducing and	1	
discuss	, · · · · ·	the institute, while	enlarging		
ions	practical:AS	training the	maps		
	signment	students on some			
	and report	symbols and terms			
		in mapping.			
GI :	theoretical:A	theoretical:Flat	The student	1theor	
Short	uditory	panel scanning -	should be able to	etical	Sixth
exams,	methods:	tools - advantages -	identify the flat panel, its tools,		

homew	writing on	disadvantagos	advantages,	3practic	
	writing on the board	disadvantages - conditions of use	disadvantages, and	Spractic	
ork	method,	conditions of use	conditions for its		
assign	direct	practical:Learn	use.		
ments,	dialogue	about the flat			
discuss	method	plate, its tools, and			
ions		lifting beams using			
10110	practical:AS	the beam + front			
	signment	cross method.			
	and report				
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	theoretical:			
exams,	methods:	Methods of using			
homew	writing on the board	the flat plate - the	The student		
	method,	beam method - the	should be able to Measuring the	1theor	
ork	direct	front cross method	area of a flat	etical	Sevent
assign	dialogue		newspaper		Sevent
ments,	method	practical: Reverse	using different	3practic	
discuss		rotation and	methods		
	practical:AS	intersection			
ions	signment	method			
	and report				
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	theoretical: Flat			
	methods:	plate methods -	The4 3		
exams,	writing on	Rotation method -	The student should be able to		
homew	the board	Reverse	Measuring	1theor	
ork	method,	intersection	areas using the	etical	The
assign	direct	method	surface sheet		eighth
ments,	dialogue	practical.	method and	3practic	
	method	practical: Exercises	the rotation		
discuss	practical:AS	in measuring areas by dividing them	method		
ions	signment	into triangles			
	and report	into trialigies			
	theoretical:	the exercise 1.	The student	141.	
Short		theoretical:	should be able to	1theor etical	Ninth
exams,	uditory methods:	Measuring areas using the field	Dividing the	eucai	Ninth
	methous:	using the neit	land plot into		

homew	writing on	method - dividing	triangles and	3practic	
ork	the board	the plot of land	measuring the		
assign	method,	into triangles -	area using the		
ments,	direct	erecting columns at	field method		
	dialogue method	equal intervals			
discuss	method	practical: Exercises			
ions	practical:As	in measuring areas			
	signment	by erecting			
	and report	columns at equal			
		distances + two			
		centimeters			
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory methods:	theoretical:Smyson'			
exams,	writing on	s rule - placing			
homew	the board	columns at unequal			
ork	method,	intervals	The student should be able to	1theor	
assign	direct	practical:Exercises	place columns on	etical	tenth
	dialogue	on measuring areas	the map using Smyson's rule.	3practic	
ments,	method	by erecting	omyson's fulc.	Spractic	
discuss	practical: AS	columns at unequal			
ions	signment	intervals			
	and report				
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	theoretical:Measur			
	methods:	ements on a map - Dividing the land	m .		
exams,	writing on	into triangles -	The student should be able to		
homew	the board	Using squares	Use the	1theor	
ork	method,	0 1	squares on the	etical	eleven
assign	direct dialogue	practical:Map	map to divide		th
ments,	method	exercises to	it into	3practic	
discuss		measure areas by	triangles and measure them.		
ions	practical:As	dividing them into	measure them.		
10113	signment	triangles + squares			
	and report				

	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory				
exams,	methods:	.1			
homew	writing on	theoretical: Using			
	the board	the planning scale	The student	1theor	
ork	method,	practical: Use a	should be able to	etical	twelfth
assign	direct	surveying device to	Using planning		twenti
ments,	dialogue	measure areas on	metrics	3practic	
discuss	method	maps.			
ions	practical:As	·			
10115	signment				
	and report theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	theoretical:			
	methods:	Prismatic Compass	The student		
exams,	writing on	- Magnetic and	should be able to		
homew	the board	True North - Angles	Knowing the types of compass and determining	1theor	
ork	method,	of All Kinds		etical	thirtee
assign	direct	practical: Getting			nth
ments,	dialogue	to know the prismatic compass	directions and	3practic	
discuss	method	- its parts - its uses	angles of all		
	practical:As	- taking readings	kinds		
ions	signment	from it			
	and report				
	theoretical:A				
Short	uditory	.1 1			
exams,	methods:	theoretical: Reading angles			
homew	writing on the board	between sides	The student		
	method,	using a compass	should be able to	1theor	
ork	direct	domig a compass	Using a	etical	fourte
assign	dialogue	practical: Draw a	compass to		enth
ments,	method	polygon around a	read angles between sides	3practic	
discuss		building and mark	Between sides		
ions	practical:AS	its corners.			
	signment				
	and report				
Short	theoretical:A	theoretical:Calculat	The student	1theor	fifteent
SHULL	nort uditory ing interior angles	ing interior angles	should be able to	etical	

exams,	methods:	and directions of	Using a		
homew	writing on	polygons using a	compass to	3practic	
ork	the board method,	compass	determine the interior angles		
assign	direct	practical:Perform	and directions		
ments,	dialogue	calculations from	of polygons		
discuss	method	the previous week and draw a map of			
ions	practical:AS	the building.			
	signment				
	and report				

Grades are distributed out of 100 based on the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written tests, reports, etc.

12. Learning and Teaching Resources				
Remember all the textbooks if any.	Required textbooks			
	(curriculum books, if			
	available)			
Mention references (sources) if any.	Main References			
	(Sources)			
Scientific journals, reports and research relat	Recommended books			
to flat area.	and references			
	(scientific journals,			
	reports)			
All sites related to space and topography	Electronic references			
	and websites			

1. Course name:
General Chemistry
2. Course code:
TAMO104
3. Level/Academic Year:
Level 1
4. Description preparation date:
17-7-2025
5. Available attendance forms:
Paper form containing name, Date of attendance and signature
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):
2/60
7. Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple supervisors):
Name: Dr. Hala Aouf Abdel Rahman
amyl: dr hala.awf.chilmeran@ntu.edu.iq
8. Course objectives:
At the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to:
1. Understand the basic concepts of Chemistry and
Solution Preparation
2. Explain the mechanismsHeat changes
accompanying chemical reactions Course objectives:
5. Identify types of chemical reactions and now to
represent them with equations 4. Analyzing and interpreting laboratory results in a
scientific manner
5. Understanding the relationship betweenMolar,
normal, and percentage concentrations
6. Identify the Chemical bonds and their types

7.Building a scientific foundation that qualifies students to study organic and analytical chemistry

9. Teaching and learning strategies:

There are many effective strategies for teaching the subject. **General Chemistry**, which aims to promote a deep understanding of genetic concepts and develop critical thinking skills. They have:

Strategy:

- 1. Learning based on dialogue and discussion.
- 2. brainstorming.
- 3. cooperative learning.
- 4. simulation-based learning.
- 5. Practical training.
- 6. Self-learning.

Evaluation	Learning	Name of unit or	Required learning	watches	week	
method	method	topic	outcomes			
Questions and	Lecture,	Introduction to	1- The student	4	1	
answers +	presentatio	Chemistry and	should know			
exercise	n,	Solution	the basic			
solutions	illustrations	Preparation	concepts in			
			chemistry and			
			methods of			
			preparing			
			solutions.			
			2- The student			
			understands			
			the chemical			
			properties of			
			elements.			
			3- The student			
			will be able to			
			deduce the			
			relationship	_		

Questions and	Lecture,	Periodic table of	between molar and normal concentrations to prepare solutions.	4	2
answers + exercise solutions	presentatio n, illustrations	chemical elements	understandThe studentProperties of chemical elements and their classification in the periodic table 2- that IcustomStudent Chemical Properties of ElementsTransition and its interactions. 3- The student can deduce the properties of the elements in the periodic table by classifying them into groups and periods according to their chemical properties.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Atomic structure	1- The student should understand the properties and composition of the atom.	4	3

			2-thatThe student knows Dalton's atomic model. 3- The student can deduce the types of chemical bonds of compounds through their atomic structure.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Electronic theory of valence	1- The student should know the electronic theory of valence. 2- The student will understand the advantages and disadvantages of the electronic theory of valence. 3- The student will apply the concept of electronic valence theory to a number of chemical compounds.		4
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Types of chemical bonds	1-To know The studentTypes of chemical bonds 2- The student understands the advantages oflonic and	4	5

			covalent compounds. 3- The student will be able to infer the strength of the compound's bond by identifying the properties of chemical bonds.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Acids, bases and salts	1- The student should know the Arrhenius and Bronsted concepts of acids and bases. 2- The student understandsLewis concepts of acids and bases 3. The student can deduce the strength of acids and bases through:Arrhenius and Brønsted concept of acids and bases	4	6
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Oxidation- reduction reactions	1- The student should complete the chemical balance. 2- The student will understand the mathematical examples of oxidation and reduction reactions. 3- The student will be able to	4	7

				deduce the importance of oxidation-reduction reactions and their applications, such as electrical cells.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	halogens	2-	The student will understand the general properties of halogens. The student will learn how to prepare halogens. To conclude the importance of halogens and their applications in the sterilizer industry.	4	∞
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Electrochemistry	2-	The student will understand electrochemical and electrolytic cells. To understand the principle of cell functionElectro chemical and electrolytic The student will	4	9

			be able to deduce the oxidation and reduction reactions of electrical and electrolytic cells.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Metallic and non-metallic elements	1- The student will learn about oxidation potential and electron affinity. 2- The student understands ionization energy. 3- The student will be able to deduce the properties of metallic and non-metallic elements.	4	10
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	General properties of the elements in Group 4	1-For the student to knowonGeneral properties of the elements in Group 4 2-The student should get to knowExamplesF or elements in group 4. 3- The student	4	11

			will conclude the importance of the elements of the fourth group in the periodic table in semiconductor technology, such as germanium and silicon.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	General properties of the elements in Group 5	1- The student should be familiar with the general properties of the elements in the group. Fifth 2. The student should identify examples of elements in the group. fifth And. 3- The student will be able to conclude the importance of the elements of the fifth group in various applications such as nitrogen fertilizers and pesticides.	4	12
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Ideal and real gases	1- To familiarize the student with the properties of ideal gases. 2- The student	4	13

Questions and	Lecture,	Standard tensile	understands the laws and mathematical examples.tolde al and real gases The student should conclude the basic difference betweenIdeal and real gases in terms of molecular size and the forces of attraction between them The student	4	14
answers + exercise solutions	presentatio n, illustrations	effort	should be familiar with the standard hydrogen potential. The student should know the standard calomel electrode potential. The student concludes that the standard hydrogen electrode potential is a reference for measuring		

Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	nuclear chemistry	electrode potentials.Othe r elements 1- The student should get to knowThe concept of nuclear chemistry and its areas of application 2- The student should knowTypes of nuclear radiation and their uses. 3. The student will be able to deduce the	4	15
			the nuclear properties of radioactive elements.		
11. Course E	valuation:				

Tests + Exercises + Discussions + SubmissionsQuestions

12. Learning and teaching resources:

The vocabulary prescribed by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research	Required textbooks (curriculum books, if any)
 Principles of General Chemistry, Dr. Mohi El-Din Al-Bakoush 2024 	Main References (Sources)
Google Scholar, the scientific researcher portal	Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)
All sites that provide reliable sources and also artificial intelligence tools	Electronic references, websites

1. Course Name: Animal environment and behavior 2. Course Code: **ANP 101** 3. Semester / Year: Semester 4. Description Preparation Date: 17/7/2025 5. Available Attendance Forms: Attendance 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) 78 / 8 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) Name: Ameen Raaed Ali Email: ameen.r.ali@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course Objectives **Course Objectives** Introducing students to the important environmental factors: Students learn about the factors that affect living organisms and how the organism itself affects its surrounding environment. Developing skills in studying animal behavior: Students learn methods for studying animal behavior and environmental interactions. • Educating students about environmental protection: The course highlights the role of humans in the environment and the importance of preserving it. 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies Strategy **Course Outcomes** Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course

seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	The student will be introduced to the concept of ecology.	Introduction to Ecology	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will be introduced to climatic factors and their impact on the animal's environment.	Climate Factors and Their Impact on the Environment and Animals	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will be introduced to how the body regulates its temperature.	Body Temperature Regulation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will be introduced to camels' adaptations to living in desert environments.	Camels and the Desert Environment	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student will be introduced to how animals maintain their body temperature.	Thermogenesis in the Animal Body and Glands	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student will be introduced to the methods of heat loss.	Heat Loss	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student will be introduced to animal behaviors.	Animal Behavior	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student will be introduced to the types of behavior in animals.	Types of Animal Behavior	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student will be introduced to the most prominent types of	Cattle Behavior	Presentation, explanation, questions and	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific

		livestock behaviors.		answers, discussion	reports
10	5	The student will be introduced to the behavior of sheep.	Sheep Behavior	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student will be aware of the dangers of pollution and their impact on the animal's environment.	Pollution	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student will be introduced to how to approach animals.	Animal Approaches	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student will be introduced to methods of controlling livestock.	Cattle Control Methods	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will be introduced to how to bed cows and the methods used for bedding.	Cattle Resting Methods	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will be able to understand field operations.	Field Operations	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)			
Main references (sources)	Animal Behavior, Ahmed Hammad Al-Hussaini		
Recommended books and references	book Ecology and animal behavior, Edward M. Barrows		
(scientific journals, reports)			
Electronic References, Websites	(wikipedia.org) علم السلوك الحيواني - ويكيبيديا		

1. Course Name:

Zoological techniques

2. Course Code:

ANP 102

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 2 / Year 1

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. / 3 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Waseem Amer Hashem Email: wasseem amer@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding the Structure and Function of Animals: The study of different organs and biological systems and how they function.
- 2. Animal Classification: Identifying and classifying different species based on common characteristics.
- 3. Animal Behavior: The study of how animals interact with each other and their environment.
- 4. Embryology: Understanding the stages of embryonic development in different animals.
- 5. Ecological Distribution: The study of how animals are distributed in different environments and the effects of environmental factors on them.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

- 1. Active Learning: Includes group discussions, case studies, collaborative learning, and role-playing.
- 2. Brainstorming: Used to generate ideas and stimulate creative thinking, particularly in analyzing problems or developing new solutions.
- 3. Project-Based Learning: Suitable for animal production courses through research projects or evaluation of breeding systems.
- 4. Problem-Based Learning: Presents a real-life problem and encourages students

to analyze it and search for scientific solutions.

- 5. Interactive Lecture Strategy: Combines traditional lectures with questions, short discussions, and demonstrations.
- 6. Blended Learning: Combines traditional learning with e-learning.
- 7. Cooperative Learning: Relies on dividing students into working groups to solve a task or understand a topic.
- 8. Discussion and Dialogue: Suitable for controversial or ethical topics such as animal welfare or environmental values.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation method
		Learning Outcomes	name		
1	5	The student should know the concept of zoology.	definition of poultry science.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will learn about the types and shapes of animal cells.	The conditions that must be taken into account when classifying cell types.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will be able to distinguish between DNA.	RNA in animal cells.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student should know how tissue and organ are formed from cells.	The origin and classification of tissue.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student will learn about the function of the digestive system in farm animals.	Sections of the digestive system.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student should know the microscope and its parts.	What is a microscope made of?	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student should know the types of microscopes and their.	functions.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student	functions.	Presentation,	Oral, written and daily practical tests

		should know the shapes of animal cells and their.		explanation, questions and answers, discussion	and scientific reports
9	5	The student should know the divisions of animal cells.	The stages of division.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Living and non- living cell components and their.	functions in the animal cell	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student should be able to distinguish between vertebrates and invertebrates.	relationship to comparative anatomy.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student should learn about the respiratory system and the excretory system.	function of each system.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student should learn about the reproductive system and glands.	function of each gland.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will be able to study in detail the people of the Hawanid Kingdom.	divisions.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student should be able to distinguish between living and non-living.	components.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks	Zoology and Anatomy
(curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	Authored by Zahraa Muslim Hassan
Recommended books and	he Journal of Basic and Applied Zoology (JOBAZ)
references (scientific journals,	
reports)	
Electronic References,	https://sc.uobaghdad.edu.iq/wp-

Websites	content/uploads/sites/64/2022/12/%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%85-
	<u>%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AD%D9%8A%D9%88%D8%A7%D9%86</u>
	-%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%A7%D9%85.pdf

1. Course Name: Poultry production techniques 2. Course Code: **ANP 103** 3. Semester / Year: Semester 4. Description Preparation Date: 17/7/2025 5. Available Attendance Forms: Attendance 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) 78 / 8 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) Name: Ameen Raaed Ali Email: ameen.r.ali@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course Objectives **Course Objectives** · Provide students with basic knowledge about the types of poultry used in production, including meat and egg production. · Learn about the latest technologies used in poultry farm management, such as feeding systems, lighting, and climate control. · Analyze the impact of nutrition and breeding on poultry product quality and production efficiency. · Use modern technologies such as artificial intelligence and sensors to improve production and reduce waste. 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies Strategy **Course Outcomes**

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	The student will understand the concept of poultry science.	Introduction to Poultry Science	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will understand the steps for establishing poultry farms.	Conditions to Consider When Establishing Poultry Farms	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will distinguish between types of poultry housing.	Types of Poultry Housing	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will understand the types of poultry.	Origin and Classification of Poultry	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student will understand poultry breeds.	Most Popular Poultry Breeds	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student will understand the environmental factors affecting poultry.	Environmental Factors Affecting Poultry Production	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student will understand the effect of humidity on poultry.	Humidity	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student will understand the effect of ventilation on poultry.	Ventilation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student will	Lighting and Density	Presentation,	Oral, written and

		understand the effects of lighting and density on poultry.		explanation, questions and answers,	daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student will learn the requirements for raising	Poultry Raising	discussion Presentation, explanation, questions and	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific
10	3	poultry.	Requirements	answers, discussion	reports
11	5	The student will understand the types of manholes and how to use them.	Drinking Water	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student will understand the ventilation requirements and how to use them.	Ventilation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student will understand the heating requirements and how to use them.	Heating	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will understand the cooling requirements and how to use them.	Cooling	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will understand the types of bedding used and the advantages of each.	Bedding	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)		
Main references (sources)	Poultry farming and care, Dr. Sami Allam	
Recommended books and references	Textbook of Poultry Production and Management, Dr. Girrag Goyal	
(scientific journals, reports)		
Electronic References, Websites	https://aalameldawagen.com/ar/articles	

1.	Course Name:					
Forage	crops					
2.	2. Course Code:					
ANP 1	04					
3.	Semester / Year:					
2024 -	2025					
4.	Description Preparation Date:					
17 – 7	- 2025					
5.	Available Attendance Forms:					
Paper 1	form including name, date of attendance and	d signature				
6.	Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of	f Units (Total)				
75/3						
7.	Course administrator's name (mention all, i	f more than one name)				
Name:	Muhammad Amin Walid Taha Amin					
Email:	mohmadameenm@ntu.edu.iq					
8.	Course Objectives					
		By the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to:				
		1. Understand the basic concepts of forage crops and pastures				
Course Objectives		2. Explain the mechanisms by which various environmental and climatic factors and crop service processes affect forage production				
		3. Identify the types of forage crops				
		4. Analyze the effects of various service processes on production, both quantitatively				

and qualitatively

- 5. Understand the relationship between the composition of animal feeds and animal production, both quantitatively and qualitatively
- 6. Identify each forage crop separately
- 7. Understand the importance of these forages, their effects, and how to benefit from them

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

There are several effective strategies for teaching forage crops and pastures, which aim to foster a deep understanding of the effects of various plant physiological processes and develop students' critical thinking skills. These include:

1. Dialogue- and discussion-based learning.

Strategy

- 2. Brainstorming.
- 3. Cooperative learning.
- 4. Simulation-based learning.
- 5. Practical training.
- 6. Self-directed learning.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject name	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes		method	method
1	3	1. The student	The importance of	Lecture,	Questions
		should	livestock, the	presentation,	and
		understand the	importance of	illustrations	answers +
		basic concepts of	fodder crops and		exercise
		the importance	their role in		solutions
		of livestock.	meeting the fodder		
		2. The student	needs of livestock,		
		should	the reality of		

		understand the importance of fodder crops and their role in meeting the fodder needs of livestock. 3. The student should understand the phenomena and implications of the influence of all climatic and service factors on the production of various fodder crops	fodder crop cultivation in Iraq		
2	3	1. The student will understand the factors affecting fodder production and quality. 2. The student will know how to utilize saline and rain-fed lands for fodder	Factors affecting fodder production and quality, exploitation of saline and rain-fed lands in fodder crop production	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		crop production.			
3	3	1. The student will understand the environmental conditions suitable for Alfalfa production. 2. The student will understand the effects of these conditions	(Alfalfa) economic importance, suitable environmental conditions, for the production of alfalfa seeds	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
		on Alfalfa seed production			
4	3	1. The student will understand the economic importance of alfalfa. 2. The student will understand the various influences on alfalfa seed production.	Alfalfa: economic importance, suitable environmental conditions, seed production	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
5	3	1. The student will be able to identify the crops of hartaman, karta, and cocos. 2. The student	Hartaman, Kart, Kakouz economic importance, suitable environmental conditions, seed	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

6	3	will understand the different effects on seed production of each of these crops. 1. The student will be familiar with forage crops. 2. The	Production of forage crops (1) Yellow corn (2) White corn) and	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise
		student will understand the economic importance, suitable environmental conditions, production principles, and uses of these crops.	their economic importance includes suitable environmental conditions, production principles, and their fodder uses.		solutions
7	3	1. The student will be familiar with the economic importance of Sudanese grass, its suitable environmental conditions, production principles, and fodder uses.	Sudanese grass: economic importance, suitable environmental conditions, production principles, fodder uses, species of the genus Sorghum, and the danger of green feed to	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		2. The student will be familiar with the species of the genus Sorghum. 3. The student will understand the dangers of green feed to animals due to hydrocyanic acid (HCN) poisoning.	animals as a result of hydrocyanic acid (HCN) poisoning.		
8	3	1. The student will understand the economic importance of barley, oats, and millet, as well as the basics of production. 2. The student will understand the species used for fodder and their uses for fodder.	Barley, oats, millet: economic importance, production principles, species used for fodder, and their exploitation for fodder.	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
9	3	1. The student should know the ingredients of concentrated feed.	Concentrated feed materials, their importance in animal nutrition, their sources, their	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		2. The student should understand their importance in animal nutrition. 3. The student should know their sources and nutritional content (chemical composition).	content of nutritional elements (their chemical composition).		
10	3	 The student will know the definition of feed mixtures. The student will understand their importance and types. 	Feed mixtures, definition, importance, types, basic elements included in the feed mixture.	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
		3. The student will be familiar with the basic elements of feed mixtures.			
11	3	1. The student will understand what threshing is, its definition, and its importance in animal nutrition.	Threshing, definition, its importance in animal nutrition, why do we resort to threshing, determining the	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		2. The student will understand determining the appropriate time for cutting based on growth stages, drying methods, and the types of forage loss that occur during threshing.	appropriate time for cutting according to the growth stages, drying methods, types of loss of feed material that occurs during threshing.		
12	3	1. The student will know: silage, its definition, the importance of its production, and the manufacturing steps. 2. The student will know how to identify the cutting stages, the chemical changes in fodder during preservation, and methods for preserving silage. 3. The student will know the	Silage, its definition, the importance of its manufacture, manufacturing steps, determining the cutting stages, chemical changes in the feed during preservation, methods of preserving silage, preservatives, types of loss in nutritional value resulting from preservation.	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		techniques used in preservatives and the types of loss in nutritional value resulting from preservation.			
13	3	1. The student should know: What are pastures? 2. The student should know the definition and importance of pastures. 3. The student should know the types of pastures.	Pastures, definition, importance, types	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
14	3	1. The student will understand the basics of quantitative evaluation of pasture plants. 2. The student will understand the benefits of identifying these basics. 3. The student will understand	Fundamentals of quantitative evaluation of pasture plants, determining pasture productivity	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

		the benefits of determining pasture productivity.					
15	3	1. The student will identify the causes of the deterioration of natural pastures. 2. The student will understand methods for improving natural pastures and how to preserve them.	dete natur m impro	causes of rioration of ral pastures, ethods of oving natural res and how eserve them.			
		aluation :					
		y Preparation					
		y Tests					
		nly Written Tests					
		ts					
	5 – Discus	ssions		5%			
(6 – Attendance 5%						
7	7 – Asking Questions 5%						
Total 100%							
12. Learning and Teaching Resources							
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) The vocabulary prescribed by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research					•		

Main references (sources)	Al-Ani, Tariq Ali and Mr. Irfan
	Muhammad Arshad (1983). Production
	of fodder crops and pastures. Technical
	Institutes Foundation. Al-Tikriti,
	Ramadan Ahmed Al-Tayef and
	Tawakkul Younis Rizq and Hikmat
	Askar Al-Rumi (1981). Fodder crops
	and pastures. Dar Al-Kutub Foundation
	for Printing and Publishing, University
	of Mosul. Mayouf, Mahmoud Ahmed
	and Abdullah Qasim Al-Fakhri (1982).
	Introduction to legumes in Iraq.
	Abdullah, Ghazi Mahmoud (1976).
	Some methods used in studies of natural
	pastures. Ministry of Agriculture and
	Agrarian Reform, Directorate of Natural
	Pastures, Department of Agricultural
	Affairs, Bulletin No.
Recommended books and references	Google scholar, researcher gate
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	All sites that provide reliable sources
	and also artificial intelligence tools

1. Course Name:

Sheep and goat production techniques

2. Course Code:

ANP 105

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 1 / Year 1

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

200 hr. / 8 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Waseem Amer Hashem Email: wasseem amer@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1. Apply theories and concepts related to sheep and goat production to practical practice.
- 2. Be able to analyze and evaluate production systems to improve efficiency and quality.
- 3. Use modern technologies to improve sheep productivity and quality.
- 4. Be able to care for and treat animals.
- 5. Enhance students' understanding of the importance of applying animal welfare standards and how to implement them in animal production.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

- 1. Project-based learning: Students develop an applied project, such as designing a sheep farm management plan or evaluating a goat feeding system.
- 2. Active learning: This includes class discussions, analysis of real-life cases (such as fertility problems or diseases in the herd), and group activities.
- 3. Motivated micro-lessons: Divide the content into short units and use video presentations or field photos.

- 4. Field visits and virtual simulations: Visit sheep and goat farms or use virtual reality technologies to observe breeding and care practices.
- 5. Brainstorming and problem-solving: Present a real-life production problem, such as "low growth rate in a particular herd," and encourage students to propose scientific solutions.
- 6. Collaborative learning: Divide students into groups to design a plan to improve herd fertility or develop a feeding protocol.
- 7. Integrating e-learning and digital resources: Provide recorded lectures, explanatory videos, and scientific articles for analysis.
- 8. Guided discussions on animal values and behavior: such as discussing the ethics of sheep farming or animal welfare in production techniques.

10. Course Structure

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation
		Learning	name		method
		Outcomes			
1	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Acquire knowledge and skills	The economic importance of sheep and goat production	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Homework
2	theoretical + 3 practical	Introduces students to the different types of sheep and goats	Sheep and goat breeds and their classification methods	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
3	theoretical + 3 practical	The most important difficulties facing sheep farming	Reproduction	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
4	theoretical + 3 practical	Crossbreeding methods and production of high-yielding strains	sexual maturity	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
5	theoretical + 3 practical	Ovulation rate and factors affecting it	Ways to improve and increase reproductive performance Fetal death	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
6	theoretical + 3 practical	Preparing females for birth	Female behavior at birth: death at birth death until	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework

			weaning		
7	theoretical + 3 practical	Sheep and goat nutrition	Nutritional Habits Female and Male Nutrition	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
8	theoretical + 3 practical	monthly exam 1		,	
9	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Feeding lambs and kids	Feeding Methods for Young Animals Weaning and Breastfeeding Systems	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
10	theoretical + 3 practical	Milk production in sheep	The Economic Importance of Sheep Milk Production The Importance of Goat Milk Methods for Measuring Milk Production	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
11	theoretical + 3 practical	Growth, development and meat production	Postnatal Growth and Development Methods of Measuring Growth	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
12	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Wool and hair production	Characteristics of wool fibers Density and percentage of sacs Characteristic s of Iraqi wool	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
13	theoretical + 3 practical	monthly exam 2			
14	theoretical + 3 practical	Improving the productive qualities of sheep	Cell and Genetics Quantitative Traits Genetic Equivalence	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Report
15	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Improving productive qualities	Genetic Improvement Methods Biotechnology in Animal	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam

	Breeding and Genetics							
11. Course Evaluation	11. Course Evaluation							
Distributing the score out of 100 according preparation, daily oral, monthly, or write	ording to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily atten exams, reports etc							
12. Learning and Teaching Reso	ources							
Required textbooks (curricular books, Sheep and Goat Production Book								
if any)								
Main references (sources)	Al-Jalili Fakhri Zuhair							
Recommended books and references	Sheep and Goat Production Handbook.pdf							
(scientific journals, reports)								
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.boerboksa.co.za/Publications/Articles/New/ Sheep%20and%20Goat%20Production%20Handbook.pdf							

1. Course Name:

Principles of animal production

2. Course Code:

ANP151

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 2 / Year 1

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. \ 5Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: harith nafi shuker Email: harithalmansour@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Objectives

- 1. Introduce students to the basic concepts and terminology in animal production science
- 2. Explain the anatomical structure and basic physiological functions of the most import productive animals (cattle, sheep, goats, poultry, pigs, camels, rabbits, bees, and fish).
- 3. Understand the principles of animal genetics and reproduction and their relationship improving production traits.
- 4. Master the principles of nutrition and management.
- 5. Introduce students to the different types of feed materials and their nutritic components.
- Explain the basic nutritional needs of animals at various stages of production (grow fattening, gestation, lactation, and egg laying).
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
 - 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critithinking and learning.
 - Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaborati among students.
 - 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.

- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage independent learning and research.
- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on resear projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throught the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performand identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as boo and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end the semester.

10. Course Structure

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	Not knowing the principles of animal production	The economic importance of sheep, the advantages of sheep farming, the origin of sheep, and methods of dividing sheep.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student should learn about sheep breeds.	Global sheep breeds, Iraqi sheep	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will be able to establish the herd.	Establishing a sheep flock, choosing the breed, flock size, when to buy sheep	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student demonstrates knowledge by being able to describe (brood preparation, hormone injection, egg collection, fertilization, hatching)	The student demonstrates knowledge of the ability to identify reproductive timing and age of puberty.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	The student knows the dates of pregnancy and birth in lambs.	Pregnancy, birth, care and raising of lambs	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Student knowledge of feeding schedules	Sheep feeding	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student should have the ability to produce meat and fatten lambs.	Meat production, growth and development in sheep, fattening lambs, meat	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers,	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

			cutting	discussion	
8	5	The student should know the milk production processes.	Milk production, milk production process and methods of measuring it, structure and physiology of the mammary gland	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student should have information about wool production.	Wool production, properties and characteristics of wool, growth of wool fibers	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Students learn the composition and arrangement of wool.	Wool composition, wool grades and ranks, some general characteristics of wool	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	Students were able to apply genetic improvement.	Genetic improvement of sheep, improvement methods, improvement of Iraqi sheep	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student should be able to develop a health care program.	Sheep health care	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student learns from knowing the importance of goats.	The economic importance of goats, the origin of goats, and goat breeds	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	Iraqi goats are distinguished by their milk and hair production.	Iraqi goats, goat reproduction, milk production, hair and skin in goats	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student is able to produce a condenser for lambs.	Inheritance and selection of mothers	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Learning and Teaching Resc	sources
--	---------

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Principles of animal production				
Main references (sources)	Animal and Poultry Nutrition Dr. Nabil Abdel Fattah Kamel				
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Fundamentals of Animal Production, Dr. Abdel Moneim Hegazy				
Electronic References, Websites	Sheep and Goat Science (R. Wild 2021)				

1. Course Name:

Laboratories techniques

2. Course Code:

ANP 152

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 6 / Year 3

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

150 hr. \ 6 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed

Email: <u>vahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq</u>

8. Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding Laboratory Medicine: Studying the importance of laboratory diagnosis of diseases that can affect animals.
- 2. Identifying the Parts of a Laboratory: Identifying the types, types, and specialties of laboratory equipment.
- 3. Studying Pathogens: Understanding the basics of disease diagnosis.
- 4. Methods of Collecting Pathological Samples: Studying the methods of collecting, stori and transporting samples to the laboratory.
- 5. Understand how a spectrophotometer works.
- 6. Understand how a centrifuge and a distillation device work.
- 7. Occupational safety and prevention in laboratories.
- 8. Study modern techniques used in laboratory diagnostics.
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
 - 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critithinking and learning.
 - 2. Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaborati among students.
 - 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.

- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage independent learning and research.
- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on resear projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throught the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performand identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as bot and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end the semester.

10. Course Structure

Wee	Hour	Required	Unit or subject name	Learning	Evaluation
k	s	Learning		method	method
		Outcomes			
1	5	The student learns about laboratory medicine and its importance in diagnosing animal diseases.	Introduction: Definition of laboratory medicine and its importance in diagnosing animal diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student learns about the types of samples.	Laboratory samples: Types of samples.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student learns about the methods of collecting pathological samples.	Methods of collecting pathological samples.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student learns about the methods of preserving and transporting laboratory samples.	Storage, preservation, and transportation of laboratory samples.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	The student learns about the most important chemicals used in laboratories.	Chemicals used in laboratories.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Occupational Safety in Medical Laboratories	The student learns about occupational safety principles.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Centrifuge	The student learns about the	Presentation,	Oral, written and

			operation of a centrifuge.	explanation, questions and answers, discussion	daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Distillation Device	The student learns about the operation of a distillation device.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Spectrophotomet er	The student learns about the operation of a spectrophotometer.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Incubator and electric oven	The student learns how an incubator and an electric oven work.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	Autoclave: Sterilizing materials	The student learns how an autoclave works: sterilizing materials.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	Exam	A written test is taken to assess student progress.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	Blood tests: Hb, PCV	The student learns about blood tests.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	Blood tests: Red and white blood cell counts, and platelets	The student learns about cellular blood tests.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	Advanced modern technologies for disease diagnosis: PCR, ELISA	The student learns about some advanced modern techniques for diagnosing diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books	No curricular books
any)	
Main references (sources)	OIE. (2006). Manual of Diagnostic Tests and
	Vaccines for Terrestrial Animals.:
	http://www.oie.int
Recommended books and	Coles, E. H. (1986). Veterinary clinical
references (scientific journals,	pathology. 4th
	ed., WB Saunders Co Philadelphia, London
reports)	.Toronto
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.youtube.com/shorts/C68hla
	<u>bh9c</u>

1. Course name:					
English language (2)					
2. Course code:					
NTU200					
3. the chapterAcademic/ year					
4. Description preparation date					
17\7\2025					
5. Available attendance forms					
Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical)).					
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurric	cular activities				
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of	units (total)				
30Hour (2 theoretical) * 15 weeks					
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if the	nere is more than one)				
the name:M.M. Omar Ahmed Fathy					
e-mail: <u>omar.ah.f@ntu.edu.iq</u>					
8. Course objectives					
1. The student should be able to identify all English	Goals				
language skills and knowledge.					
2. The student should be able to encourage and					
develop scientific research in the fields of the					
English language in general.					
3. The student should have the ability to cooperate					
with local and international organizations in the					
field of English language development.					
9. Teaching and learning strategies					
1. Interactive lectures.					
2. Brainstorming.					
3. Dialogue and discussion.	Strategy				
4. Assign tasks and report.	G y				
5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.					
10. Course structure					

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Speech parts, sentences in English, comprehension	Parts of speech, sentence and phrase in English, comprehension	2 theoretic	the first the second
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Proper, common, material, collective, abstract, countable and uncountable nouns, a, an, the.	The student should be able to recognize proper nouns, indefinite nouns, material nouns, plural nouns, moral nouns, countable and uncountable nouns, definite and indefinite articles.	2 theoretic	the third
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss	Discussion method, lecture method	Pronouns: types, personal (subject, objective), possessive, reflexive, demonstrative, interrogative, and relative pronouns.	The student should be able to identify pronouns and their types: personal, accusative, genitive, possessive, reflexive, demonstrative, relative	2 theoretic	Fourth + Fifth

ions			pronouns, and interrogative pronouns.		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Auxiliary verbs, types	The student should be able to identify auxiliary verbs and their types.	2 theoretic	Sixth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Tenses in active voice case: simple tense: present, past, future	The student should be able to identify the tenses in the active voice: simple tense: present, past, future.	2 theoretic	Sevent h
Short exams,	Discussion method, lecture method	Continuous tense: present, past, future	The student should be able to know the continuous	2 theoretic	The eighth

homew ork assign ments, discuss ions			tense: present, past, and future.		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Perfect tense: present, past, future	The student should be able to know the perfect tense: present, past, and continuous.	2 theoretic	Ninth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Continuous perfect tense: present, past, future	The student should be able to know Perfect Continuous Tense: Present, Past, Future	2 theoretic	tenth

Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Adjectives: names, possessive, descriptive, long, and short adjective. Comparison and similarity	The student should be able to know Adjectives: proper nouns, possessive adjectives, descriptive adjectives, long adjectives, short adjectives, comparative adjectives and similes	2 theoretic	eleven th + twelfth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	English sounds: constants, vowels	The student should be able to identify the sounds in the English language: consonants, vowels.	2 theoretic	thirtee nth + fourte enth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	Discussion method, lecture method	Review of the article	A comprehensive review of all the material's vocabulary	2 theoretic	fifteen th
11. Course	Evaluation				

((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance / Participation and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final exams))				
12.	Learning and Teaching Resources			
	Rapid Rewiw	Required textbooks		
		(curriculum books, if		
		available)		
	English Grammar	Main References (Sources)		
	Eurasea Article	Recommended books		
		and references (scientific journals, reports)		
	Lib.gin	Electronic references and websites		

1. Course name:	
Computer Principles (2)	
2. Course code:	
NTU201	
3. the chapterAcademic/ year	
First semester	
4. Description preparation date	
17\7\2025	
5. Available attendance forms	
1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical) And my work).	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activit	ies
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total	al)
30Hour (1 theoretical + 1 practical) * 15 weeks	
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more	than one)
the name:M.M. Manhal Mohammed Bashir	
e-mail: manhalbasher@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives	
1. The student must be able to:Introduction to the Calculator -	Goals
Generations of the Calculator - Hardware and Software	
Components 2. The student should be able to identify. With the most	
2. The student should be able to identifyWith the most important basic information about computers, computer	
generations, and operating systems.	
3. The student should be able to know:Operating systemMS-	
Dos, system concept, system flag, disks, directories and their	
levels, files, internal and external commands.	
Teaching and learning strategies	
1. Interactive lectures.	
2. Brainstorming.	
3. Practical training.	
4. Dialogue and discussion.	Strategy
5. Assign tasks and report.	
6. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	
10. Course structure	

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Introduction to computer Basic Concepts in Information Technology computer system information technology Types of computers computers computer parts Input and output units memory CPU	The importance of computers in our daily and economic lives Knowledge of information technology and learning the parts and units of a computer	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	the firs
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Equipment Computer and logic units Recorders control unit Input unit units of tax Memory, Storage, and Performance Main memory types	Learn about computer hardware and memory types	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	the second
Short exams, homew ork assign ments,	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	Data representation in memory Memory unit Secondary memory and its types storing data in memory Computer performance Software	Learn how to represent data, what units of measurement are, learn about software and translators, and learn about types of operating	1 theoreti cal 1 practical	the thii

discuss	practical:A ssignment and report	Systems software (programming languages) Translations, Interpreters, Operating Systems Types of operating systems Application software	systems.		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Theoretical exam (1)	Exam on the subject	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	Fourth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:A ssignment and report	Windows (windows) Use the mouse, minimize and maximize windows, close windows	Getting to know Windows	1 theoreti cal 1 practica	Fifth
Short exams,	theoretical :Auditory methods:	Move windows from one place to another, control	Learn about moving windows and	1 theoreti	Sixth

homew	writing on	window size,	how to control		
	the board	taskbar, date and	them.	1 practic	
ork	method,	time			
assign	direct				
ments,	dialogue				
discuss	method				
ions	practical:A				
	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:				
·	writing on	Start keyStart			
homew	the board	Menu		1	
ork	method,	Programs	Learn about the	theoreti	
assign	direct	Programs	main Windows	cal	Sevent
	dialogue	My documentsMy	icons		
ments,	method	Document		1 practic	
discuss					
ions	practical:A				
10115	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:	Dogleton			
homew	writing on	Desktop Create a shortcut			
	the board	icon for an		1	
ork	method, direct	application or file	Learn about non-essential	theoreti cal	The
assign	dialogue	Recycle Bin	shortcut icons	Cai	eighth
ments,	method	Windows Explorer	Shorteat feoms	1 practic	
·	111001100	Formatting floppy disks		•	
discuss	practical:A	U15K5			
ions	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical	File arrangement	Identify the	1	
Short	:Auditory	File arrangement Select, select	operations	theoreti	Ninth
exams,	methods:	folder, create	performed on	cal	INITION
exallis,	methods:	ioiuer, create	performed on	Cal	

homew	writing on	folder, rename,	the file		
ork	the board	delete file, copy file, move file		1 practic	
assign	method, direct	me, move me			
	dialogue				
ments,	method				
discuss	metrod				
ions	practical:A				
	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:	Q			
·	writing on	Screen settings			
homew	the board	Stop screen Change mouse		1	
ork	method,	Change mouse pointer	Screen and	theoreti	
assign	direct	Mouse speed	mouse settings	cal	tenth
	dialogue	control	explained	1	
ments,	method	Double-click speed		1 practic	
discuss		control			
ions	practical:A				
10110	ssignment				
	and report theoretical				
Short					
Short	:Auditory methods:				
exams,	writing on				
homew	the board	G . G	TZ	1	
ork	method,	Software Installation and	Knowing how to install and	theoreti	
UIK	direct	Uninstallation Disk	remove	cal	eleven
assign	dialogue	Information,	programs from	Cui	th
ments,	method	Request Help	your hard drive	1 practical	
discuss					
	practical:A				
ions	ssignment				
	and report				
Short	theoretical		Exam on the	1	
Short	:Auditory	Monthly exam (2)	subject	theoreti	twelfth
exams,	methods:		subject	cal	

1					
homew	writing on			14!	
ork	the board			1 practic	
accion	method,				
assign	direct				
ments,	dialogue				
discuss	method				
ions	practical:A				
	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical				
Short	:Auditory				
exams,	methods:				
·	writing on	Calculator /			
homew	the board	Notebook /		1	
ork	method,	Notebook / Use the	Knowledge and	theoreti	thirtee
assign	direct	notebook to edit	practical	cal	nth
	dialogue	and create the file	application		11011
ments,	method	Painter / Screen		1 practic	
discuss		Components			
iona	practical:A				
ions	ssignment				
	and report				
	theoretical	Create drawings /			
Short	:Auditory	Specify foreground			
	methods:	and background colors / Choose			
exams,	writing on	brush stroke size /			
homew	the board	Select and select	1	1	
ork	method,	the drawing tool /	Learn how to	theoreti	£
	direct	Save the drawing /	create and	cal	fourte
assign	dialogue	Make the drawing	manage		enth
ments,	method	a desktop	graphics.	1 practic	
discuss		background /			
	practical:A	Finish the drawing			
ions	ssignment	Entertainment			
	and report	programs Media			
		player Viruses / Reason		1	
Short	theoretical	for the name /	Learn about	theoreti	fifteent
Short	:Auditory	Definition /	types of viruses	cal	meern
L	I				

exams,	methods:	Methods of virus	and ways to	
homew	writing on the board	spread / Symptoms of	protect against them	1 practic
ork	method,	virus infection /	en en	
assign	direct	Methods of protection / Types		
ments,	dialogue method	of viruses		
discuss		Computer crimes / Theft / Hackers		
ions	practical:A			
	ssignment and report			

11. Course Evaluation

((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance / Participation and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final exams))

12. Learning and Teaching Resources Metzeelaer and Scharpf/Benjamin/Cummings Pub. 1995 Required textbooks (curriculum if books, available) Library, scientific websites on the Internet, viewing Main lectures from other universities References (Sources) Internet Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) **Electronic** references and websites

1. Course name:	
Baath regime crimes in Iraq	
2. Course code:	
NTU203	
3. the chapterAcademic/ year	
First semester	
4. Description preparation date	
17\7\2025	
5. Available attendance forms	
1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical) And my work).	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activit	ies
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total	al)
30Hour (2 theoretical) * 15 weeks	
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more	than one)
the name:Dr. Ahmed Faris Al-Sawaf	
e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course objectives	
1. The student must be able to understand and	Goals
comprehend.theBasic concepts related to the definition of	
crimes, their types and divisions.	
2. The student must be able to:Defining the crimes and	
violations of the former regime and the types of international	
crimes	
3. The student must be able to:Defining mass grave crimes	
and violations of Iraqi laws	
4. The student must be able to:Addressing environmental	
crimes, the destruction of cities, demographic change	
policies, and extrajudicial detention.	
9. Teaching and learning strategies	
1. Interactive lectures.	
2. Brainstorming.	
3. Dialogue and discussion.	Strategy
4. Assign tasks and report.	
5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	

10. Course structure		

	To. dourse structure						
Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: - Crimes of the Ba'ath regime according to the Iraqi High Criminal Court Law of 2005 - The concept of crimes and their types - Definition of crime in language and terminology	theoretical: The student should be familiar with the concept of crimes and their types.	2 theoreti cal	the firs		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: - Crime sections - Crimes of the Ba'ath regime as documented by the Iraqi Supreme Criminal Court Law of 2005	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the crimes of the Baath regime according to the Criminal Court.	2 theoreti cal	the second		
Short exams, homew ork assign	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue	theoretical: - Types of international crimes - DecisionsIssue dFrom the Supreme Criminal Court	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the types of international crimes.	2 theoreti cal	the thin		

ments,	method				
discuss					
ions					
Short	theoretical	theoretical:			
exams,	:Auditory	- Psychological	theoretical: The		
homew	methods:	and social crimes and their effects.	student should be able to	_	
ork	writing on the board	- Psychological	distinguish	2 theoreti	
assign	method,	crimes	between psychological	cal	Fourth
ments,	direct	Mechanisms of psychological	and social		
discuss	dialogue method	crimes	crimes.		
ions		Psychological effects of crimes			
Short	41				
exams,	theoretical :Auditory		theoretical: The		
homew	methods:	theoretical:	student should be able to		
ork	writing on the board	Social crimesMilitarization of	identify social	2	
assign	method,	society The Booth regions's	crimes and the	theoreti cal	Fifth
ments,	direct	The Baath regime's position on religion	Baath regime's position on		
discuss	dialogue method		religion.		
ions	metriou				
Short	theoretical		theoretical: The		
exams,	:Auditory methods:	theoretical:	student should		
homew	writing on	– Violations of Iraqi laws	be able to	2 theoreti	
ork	the board	Images of human	identify violations of	cal	Sixth
	method, direct	rights violations and crimes of	Iraqi laws and		
assign	dialogue	power	their forms.		
ments,	method				

discuss					
ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Some decisions on the political and military violations of the Baath regime	theoretical: The student should be able to identify political and military violations.	2 theoreti cal	Sevent
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Baath regime prisons and detention centers	theoretical: The student should be able to identify prison and detention centers.	2 theoreti cal	The eighth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Environmental crimes of the systemResurrection In Iraq	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the environmental crimes of the Baath regime.	2 theoreti cal	Ninth

ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: War pollution, radioactivity, and mine explosions	theoretical: The student should be able to understand war pollution and mine explosions.	2 theoreti cal	tenth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: - Destruction of cities and villages scorched earth policy	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the scorched earth policy.	2 theoreti cal	eleven th
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: - draining the marshes Bulldozing palm groves, trees and crops	theoretical: The student should be able to identify how to clear palm groves.	2 theoreti cal	twelfth

Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: - Mass grave crimes - theTMass graves corporal	theoretical: The student should be able to identify mass graves.	2 theoreti cal	thirtee nth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Mass graves and genocide committed by the Baath regime	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the mass graves committed by the Baath regime.	2 theoreti cal	fourte enth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical :Auditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Chronological classification of genocide graves in Iraq	My theory: The student should be able to chronologically classify genocide graves.	2 theoreti cal	fifteent

((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance / Participation and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final exams))

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

12. Learning and Teaching Resources	
	Required
	textbooks
	(curriculum
	books, if
	available)
Private publicationsCrimes and Penal Codeand available	Main
human rightsinCollege Library and University Central Library	References (Sources)
	Recommended
	books and
	references
	(scientific
	journals,
	reports)
Human rights websites.	Electronic
	references and
	websites

Professional ethics Course code: NTU204 the chapter Academic/ year First semester Description preparation date 17\7\2025 Available attendance forms Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.ig Course objectives Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health Providing and learning strategies Interactive lectures. Brainstorming. Dialogue and discussion. Assign tasks and report. Assign tasks and report. Assign tasks and reveral leadership skills.		
2. Course code: NTU204 3. the chapter Academic/ year First semester 4. Description preparation date 17\7\2025 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	1. Course name:	
NTU204 3. the chapter Academic/ year First semester 4. Description preparation date 17\7\2025 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment. 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health. 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	Professional ethics	
First semester 4. Description preparation date 17\7\2025 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	2. Course code:	
First semester 4. Description preparation date 17\7\2025 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	NTU204	
4. Description preparation date 17\7\2025 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	3. the chapter Academic/ year	
17\\rac{1}{2025} 5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	First semester	
5. Available attendance forms 1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	4. Description preparation date	
1. Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical). 2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	17\7\2025	
2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activities 6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	5. Available attendance forms	
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total) 7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	Weekly lesson schedule (theoretical).	
7. Course Supervisor Name (List all names, if there is more than one) the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	2. Discussions, scientific seminars, and other extracurricular activit	ies
the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total	al)
the name:Dr. Ahmed Fares Al-Sawaf e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
e-mail: ahmedalsawaf@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		than one)
8. Course objectives 1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	<u>·</u>	
safety and health and their importance in protecting people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	8. Course objectives	
people, property, and the environment 2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	1. Introducing students to the concepts of occupational	Goals
 Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical, chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health Teaching and learning strategies Interactive lectures. Brainstorming. Dialogue and discussion. Assign tasks and report. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills. 	safety and health and their importance in protecting	
chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	people, property, and the environment	
chemical, physical, biological, etc.) and ways to prevent them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	2. Identify the types of hazards (electrical, mechanical,	
them Providing students with knowledge of local and international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
international regulations and laws related to occupational safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
safety and health 9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
9. Teaching and learning strategies 1. Interactive lectures. 2. Brainstorming. 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.		
 Interactive lectures. Brainstorming. Dialogue and discussion. Assign tasks and report. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills. 	-	
 Brainstorming. Dialogue and discussion. Assign tasks and report. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills. 		
 3. Dialogue and discussion. 4. Assign tasks and report. 5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills. 		
4. Assign tasks and report.5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	_	
5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	•	Strategy
·	4. Assign tasks and report.	
10. Course structure	5. Assign teamwork to reveal leadership skills.	
	10. Course structure	

Evaluation method	Teaching method	Unit name/topic	Required learning outcomes	watche s	week
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Ethics and Law	theoretical: The student should be able to define ethics and law.	2 theoreti cal	the firs
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Ethics and moral analysis	theoretical: The student should be able to define ethics and ethical analysis.	2 theoreti cal	the second
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Ethics and professions	theoretical: The student should be able to defineEthics and professions	2 theoreti cal	the thir

Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Anonymity, security, privacy, and civil liberties	theoretical: The student should be able to identify privacy and civil liberties.	2 theoreti cal	Fourth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Intellectual Property Rights and Computer Technology	theoretical: The student should be able to identify intellectual property rights and computer technology.	2 theoreti cal	Fifth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: The concept of cybercrime and the corresponding Iraqi law	theoretical: The student should be able to defineThe concept of cybercrime and Iraqi law	2 theoreti cal	Sixth
Short exams,	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on	theoretical: Types of attacks on computer systems	theoretical: The student should be able to identify types	2 theoreti cal	Sevent

homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	the board method, direct dialogue method		of attacks on computer systems.		
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: exam	theoretical: exam	2 theoreti cal	The eighth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Motives of computer crimes	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the motives behind computer crimes.	2 theoreti cal	Ninth
Short exams, homew ork assign	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct	theoretical: Social costs and consequences	theoretical: The student should be able to identify the social costs and consequences.	2 theoreti cal	tenth

ments,	dialogue				
discuss	method				
ions					
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method practical:As signment and report	theoretical: Computer Crime Prevention Strategies	theoretical: The student should be able to understand computer crime prevention strategies.	theoretical 3 practical	eleven th
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss ions	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Iraqi Cybercrime Law	theoretical: The student should be able to defineElectroni c Crimes Law	theoretical 3 practical	twelfth
Short exams, homew ork assign ments, discuss	theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: The concept of cybercrime and the corresponding Iraqi law	theoretical: The student should be able to define The concept of cybercrime and the corresponding Iraqi law	2 theoreti cal	thirtee nth

1				1	
theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical: Social costs and consequences	theoretical: The student should be able to define Social costs and consequences	2 theoreti cal	fourte enth	
theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method	theoretical:Motives of computer crimes	theoretical: The student should be able to define Motives of computer crimes	2 theoreti cal	fifteent	
11. Course Evaluation					
((Oral exams / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendance /					
12. Learning and Teaching Resources					
		t (extbooks curriculun	n if	
	uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method theoretical:A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method e Evaluation s / Written en and interact	uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue methods: writing on the board methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method, direct dialogue method Evaluation Written exams / Weekly report and interaction in lectures / Min	uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue methods: writing on theoretical: A uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue method direct dialogue method E Evaluation S / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendar and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final examing and Teaching Resources I theoretical: The student should be able to define Motives of computer crimes of computer crimes S / Written exams / Weekly reports / Daily attendar and interaction in lectures / Midterm and final examing and Teaching Resources	uditory methods: writing on the board method, direct dialogue methods: writing on the board method with beard method theoretical: Social costs and consequences with a student should be able to define Social costs and consequences with a student should be able to define Social costs and consequences with a student should be able to define Motives of computer crimes of comp	

Main

References (Sources)

Recommended
books and
references
(scientific
journals,
reports)
Electronic
references and
websites

1. Course Na	me:
Summer Cereal and	d Legume Crops
2. Course Co	de:
TAMO 201	
3. Semester /	Year:
2024 - 2025	
4. Description	Preparation Date:
17/7/2025	
5. Available A	ttendance Forms:
Paper form includi	ng name, date of attendance and signature
6. Number of	Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)
60 / 5	
7. Course adr	ninistrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)
Name:Dr. Shihhab	ahmed
Email:	
8. Course Ob	ectives
Course Objectives	At the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to: - Identify summer field crops - Understand the importance of summer cereal crops - Differentiate between cereal and legume crops - Understand crop management methods - Know the types of fertilizers and methods of their application
9. Teaching a	nd Learning Strategies

Strategy

- Discussion-based learning
- Brainstorming
 Asking questions and trying to answer them through cooperation Self-learning.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	Recognize the importance and history of organic chemistry. Differentiate between ionic and covalent bonds. Explain the concept of hybridization (sp3, sp2, sp) and draw simple molecular shapes	Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Chemical Bonding (Ionic and Covalent Bonds, sp3 Hybridization).	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Short answer questions on specific topics
2	5	Name alkanes and cycloalkanes using IUPAC rules. Relate the molecular structure of alkanes to their physical properties (e.g., boiling point	Alkanes and Cycloalkanes: IUPAC Nomenclature and Physical Properties	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
3	5	Draw Newman projections to illustrate different	Conformations of Alkanes and Cycloalkanes	Lecture, presentation,	Questions and answers

		conformations. Analyze the stability of different cycloalkane conformations (chair and boat	(Newman Projections, Chair and Boat Conformations).	illustrations	
4	5	Name alkenes and alkynes and determine the degree of unsaturation. Describe the double and triple bonds in terms of hybridization (sp2, sp)	Alkenes and Alkynes: Structure, Nomenclature, and Physical Properties	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
5	5	Explain the mechanism of an electrophilic addition reaction. Apply Markovnikov's rule to predict the major product of a reaction	Electrophilic Addition Reactions of Alkenes and Alkynes (Markovnikov's Rule)	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
6	5	Identify chiral centers in a molecule. Distinguish between enantiomers and diastereomers. Assign the absolute configuration (R/S)	Stereochemistry: Chirality, Enantiomers, and Assigning Configuration (R/S)	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers

		to a chiral center			
7	5	Classify alkyl halides as primary, secondary, or tertiary. Name alkyl halides according to the IUPAC system	Ikyl Halides: Classification, Nomenclature, and Physical Properties	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
8	5	Compare the SN1 and SN2 mechanisms. Identify the factors that favor one mechanism over the other (nature of the alkyl halide, nucleophile, solvent	Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions (SN1 & SN2): Mechanisms and Influencing Factors	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
9	5	Compare the E1 and E2 mechanisms. Apply Zaitsev's rule to predict the most stable elimination product	Elimination Reactions (E1 & E2): Mechanisms and Zaitsev's Rule	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
10	5	Name and classify alcohols and ethers. Explain the effect of hydrogen bonding on the physical properties of alcohols	Alcohols and Ethers: Nomenclature, Properties, and Preparation Methods	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions

11	5	Describe the oxidation reactions of alcohols. Explain the reaction for converting alcohols to alkyl halides	Reactions of Alcohols and Ethers	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers + exercise solutions
12	5	Define the concept of aromaticity and apply Hückel's rule. Name monosubstituted and disubstituted benzene derivatives	Aromatic Compounds: The Concept of Aromaticity, Nomenclature of Benzene Derivatives	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
13	5	Explain the general mechanism of an EAS reaction. Predict the products of nitration, halogenation, and sulfonation of benzene	Electrophilic Aromatic Substitution (EAS): Nitration, Halogenation, Sulfonation	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers
14	5	Name aldehydes and ketones. Explain the mechanism of nucleophilic addition to the	Aldehydes and Ketones: Structure, Nomenclature, and Nucleophilic Addition Reactions	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers

		carbonyl group			
15	5	Explain the reason for the acidity of carboxylic acids. Recognize the basic reactions of carboxylic acids, such as ester formation	Carboxylic Acids and Their Derivatives: Acidic Properties and Reactions	Lecture, presentation, illustrations	Questions and answers

- **Continuous Assessment**: Regular quizzes, field reports, and participation in practice al sessions
- **Final Examination:** Written exam assessing both theoretical understanding and the application of practices

Final Project: A comprehensive project where students design a conservation agriculture plan based on a case study

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Required Textbooks (Curriculum books, if any(
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Google Scholar, Scientific Researcher Portal
Electronic References, Websites	All sites that provide accredited sources and also artificial intelligence tools

1. Course Name:

Agricultural Statistics

2. Course Code:

ANP202

3. Semester / Year:

autumn

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

In-person attendance in the classroom

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

٦.

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Doaa Qasim Sabri

Email: dqasm0478@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

To equip students with the essential knowledge and skills in applying statistical methods to agricultural data, thereby enhancing the quality of analysis and decision-making across various agricultural fields."

According to the curriculum description for the course "Agricultural Biostatistics" (Course Code: 613 Qasr), offered by the Department of Agricultural Economics, College of Science, King Saud University, the general objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. Understanding statistical concepts and terminology: Study fundamental concepts and terms related to statistics, establishing a strong foundational knowledge base for students in this field.
- 2. **Analyzing relationships among variables:** Explore different types of relationships between variables—such as correlation and simple linear regression—to understand how variables affect one another.

- 3. **Designing regression models:** Learn how to construct simple and multiple linear regression models to study the relationship between a dependent variable and a set of independent variables, and interpret the statistical significance of the coefficients.
- 4. **Addressing regression issues:** Gain the ability to identify practical regression problems and apply remedies to ensure the accuracy of results.
- 5. Using general linear models: Become familiar with general linear models—such as analysis of variance (ANOVA) and analysis of covariance (ANCOVA)—and apply them in agricultural studies.
- 6. Exploring advanced regression models:
 Study certain types of advanced regression models—such as logistic regression and Poisson regression—and apply them to the analysis of agricultural data.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

1. Active Learning & Problem-Based Learning

- Focus on hands-on exercises using real agricultural datasets (e.g. crop yields, rainfall, fertilizer use) to apply statistical methods like regression, ANOVA, and time-series forecasting
- Organize problem-based scenarios (e.g. "Why did crop yield drop in Region X?") to guide students through hypothesis formulation, analysis, and interpretation.

2. Cooperative Learning & Peer Teaching

- Use small-group projects, where students collaboratively explore questions like fertilizer vs. yield impact, present their findings, and rotate between roles .
- Encourage peer-teaching sessions where students explain concepts and software analyses to each other, reinforcing understanding.

3. Retrieval Practice & Frequent Low-Stakes Quizzes

- Implement short weekly quizzes on key concepts (e.g. interpreting regression coefficients, diagnosing multicollinearity), building long-term retention through the testing effect
- Have students self-test by generating their own questions or using

flashcards for statistical terms and formulae.

4. Structured Note-Taking & Learning Reflection

- Teach the Cornell note-taking system: divide notes into keywords/questions, detailed notes, and summary sections to enhance later review.
- Use KWL charts ("What I Know," "What I Want to Learn," "What I Learned") at the start and end of modules to track progress and tailor learning paths.

Week	Hours	Unit / Topic Name	Required Learning	Teaching Method	Assessment Method
	(Theory +	-	Outcomes		
	Practical)				
1	1 theory + 2	Definition of	Understand the concept of	Theoretical lectures;	Essay questions and
	practical	statistics, its	statistics and its	explanation of	practical exercises
		importance,	importance in agriculture;	symbols during	
		historical overview,	recognize statistical	lectures	
		statistical symbols	symbols		
2	1 theory + 2	Presentation, tables,	Ability to represent data	Practical exercises	Performance
	practical	charts, statistical	using tables and charts;	using statistical	assessment in preparing
		data, grouped and	distinguish between	software	tables and charts;
		ungrouped data,	grouped and ungrouped		presentations
		frequency, classes	data		
3	1 theory + 2	Measures of central	Calculate and interpret	Problem-solving	Written tests
	practical	tendency for	measures of central	exercises	
		grouped and	tendency		
		ungrouped data			
4	1 theory + 2	Measures of	Understand and apply	Applied lessons	Performance
	practical	dispersion and	measures of dispersion		assessment in
		variation for			calculating dispersion
		grouped and			measures
		ungrouped data			
5	1 theory + 2	Probability and	Understand the concept of	Interactive lectures	Theoretical and
	practical	distributions	probability and data		practical questions
			distributions		
6	1 theory + 2	Binomial	Distinguish between	Case studies and	Evaluative tests
	practical	distribution	distributions and their uses	practical examples	
7	1 theory + 2	Normal distribution	Distinguish between	Case studies and	Evaluative tests
	practical		distributions and their uses	practical examples	
8	1 theory + 2	First mid-term	Comprehensive	Comprehensive	Written exam covering
	practical	exam	assessment of knowledge	review; mock exams	previous topics
			and skills acquired in the		
			first half of the semester		
9	1 theory + 2	Sampling theory	Apply sampling and	Lectures, case	Short tests; analytical
	practical	and point & interval	estimation techniques	studies, discussions	reports
		estimation			
10		Hypothesis testing	Conduct hypothesis tests	Analysis of real data	Accuracy evaluation of
	practical		and interpret results		tests
11	1 theory + 2	t-test / t-distribution	Perform t-tests and	Applied exercises	Practical tests;
	practical		interpret results		analytical reports
12	-	Chi-square	Perform chi-square tests	Applied exercises	Practical tests;
	practical	distribution	and interpret results		analytical reports
13	1 theory + 2	F-test / F-	Perform F-tests and	Applied exercises	Practical tests;
13	1 meory + 2	r-test / r-	renomi r-tests and	Applied exercises	rractical tests;

	practical	distribution	interpret results		analytical reports
14	1 theory + 2	Correlation	Analyze relationships	Statistical software	Practical tests;
	practical		between variables using	usage	analytical reports
			correlation		
15	1 theory + 2	Regression	Analyze relationships	Statistical software	Practical projects
	practical		between variables using	usage	
			regression		

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Available
Main references (sources)	Dr. Khasha Mahmoud Al-Rawi 1980 Introduction to Statistics
Recommended books and references (scientific	
journals, reports…)	Agricultural Statistics (2020)
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lIrRmAmU6p0&t=31s

1. Course Name:

Northern Technical University/Agricultural Technical College

2. Course Code:

TAMO252 Food Industries

3. Semester / Year:

1/First semester/2024

4. Description Preparation Date:

2025/7/17

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

65/2 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Dr.Maha A.M AL-Jawadi

Email: maha.a.aljawadi@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Understanding the Fundamentals of Food Manufacturing

Enables students to understand the basic principles of food science and various manufacturing techniques.

2. Identify Food Raw Materials

Understand the characteristics and quality of raw materials used in the food industry, and how to select and process them.

3. Understand Preservation and Storage Methods

Understand the various methods of food preservation, such as sterilization, drying, refrigeration, and freezing, and their impact on product quality and safety.

4. Apply Food Safety Principles

Awareness of Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) principles to ensure food safety.

5. Acquire Equipment Operation Skills

Train students to use and operate food manufacturing equipment and machinery safely and efficiently.

6. Analyze Food Product Quality

Develop the ability to conduct physical, chemical, and microbial tests to assess the quality of food products.

7. Learn About Different Food Industries

Familiarity with basic food manufacturing processes, such as dairy products, canned goods, juices, baked goods, and oils.

8. Promoting scientific thinking and innovation

Encouraging students to think critically and innovatively in developing new food products that meet market needs.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

- A- Knowledge
- A1 The student will explain the scientific principles of food industries and food preservation methods.
- 2. The student will list the basic components of food and the effects of industrial processing on them.
- 3. The student will explain the relationship between food properties and appropriate manufacturing techniques.
- B Skills
- B1. Apply the manufacturing steps for various food products according to quality standards.
- 2. Use industrial tools and equipment in a safe and effective manner.
- 3. Analyze the factors affecting the quality of the final food product.
- 4. Conduct a preliminary sensory and chemical evaluation of selected food products.
- C- Values
- A1. Adhere to occupational safety and hygiene regulations in the manufacturing environment.
- 2. Demonstrate a commitment to reducing food waste and improving production efficiency.
- 3. Demonstrate integrity and honesty in preparing and evaluating food products.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name		method
Week 1	1+3	Knowledge of Food Science Understanding the main food industries and	Definition of Dairy Production Science Factors that Facilitate Interest and	Presentation, Explanation, Discussion Presentation, Explanation,	Oral, written, practical, and scientific reports Oral, written, practical, and

	the methods	Development in	Discussion	scientific
	used to establish	the Food	Discussion	
		Industry	Duccontation	reports
XAX 1 0	a new industry	Main Objectives	Presentation,	0 1
Week 2		of Food	Explanation,	Oral, written,
	Knowledge of	Preservation and	Discussion	practical, and
	food	Processing		scientific
	components	Factors to	Presentation,	reports
		Consider When	Explanation,	
Week 3	Explanation of	Selecting a	Discussion	Oral, written,
	lipids and	Region or Location for		practical, and
	vitamins	Establishing a	Presentation,	scientific
		Food Processing	Explanation,	reports
Week 4	Understanding	Plant	Discussion	
	of the main	Classification of	2 io custion	Oral, written,
	nutrients and	Food	Presentation,	practical, and
	the importance	Components	Explanation,	scientific
Week 5	of fats in meat	The Importance	Discussion	
vveek 5	of fats in fileat	of Water to the	Discussion	reports
	D	Human Body	Danasakakian	01
	Dyes, enzymes,	Types of Water	Presentation,	Oral, written,
	and flavoring	in Food:	Explanation,	practical, and
	agents	Carbohydrates	Discussion	scientific
		and Proteins		reports
	Eggs	Definition of	Presentation,	
Week 6		Lipids	Explanation,	Oral, written,
	Semester Exam		Discussion	practical, and
Week 7	Distinguishing	Benefits of		scientific
	some types of	Lipids,	Presentation,	reports
Week 8	dietary oils and	Classification of Lipids,	Explanation,	
	fats	Classification of	Discussion	Oral, written,
Week 9		Fatty Acids,		practical, and
	Grains	Vitamins,	Presentation,	scientific
	G13.1113	Minerals,	Explanation,	reports
	Food	Organic Acids	Discussion	roports
	preservation		Discussion	Oral, written,
Week	methods	Types of Muscles	Presentation,	practical, and
10		in Meat	•	scientific
10	Freezing Heat	The Rigor of Putrefaction	Explanation, Discussion	
		Phenomenon	Discussion	reports
	preservation	The Difference		Onal
	7 1 1 1 11	Between White		Oral, written,
	Light boiling	and Red Meat		practical, and
		and Fish Meat		scientific
	Second Semester			reports
Week	Exam	Characteristics		

		C.D	
11		of Enzymes in	Oral, written,
	Explanation of	Food Processing,	practical, and
	cans and their	Oxidants and	scientific
	manufacture	Antioxidants,	reports
		Allergenic	reperso
Moole	Identification	Compounds	
Week	Identification	г р . :	
12	and evaluation	Egg Proteins	
	of tests	Steps for	
	performed on	Freezing Eggs	
	canned goods.	Distinguishing	
	8	Between Fresh	
		and Stored Eggs,	
		The Role of Eggs	
		and Egg Products in the	
		Food Industry	
Week		Types of Rancidity	
13		Spoilage of Oils	
		and Fats	
		Characteristics	
		of Fats	
		or rats	
Week		Components of	
14		Grains	
		Main Types of	
Week		Wheat, Milling	
15		Process, Tests	
		Conducted on	
		Flour to	
		Determine Its	
		Sustainability On	
		bread	
		Basic	
		requirements for	
		cold storage	
		Changes that	
		occur in food	
		during cold	
		storage	
		Canning stages	
		Peeling methods	
		Benefits of	
		canning medium	
		Emptying	
		methods	

	Benefits of coating materials for cans, types of cans	
	Detecting contamination in canned goods, the most important preservatives	
11. Course Evaluation		

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.	Learning	and	Teaching	Resources
-----	----------	-----	----------	-----------

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Principles of food industries
Main references (sources)	Principles of food industries
Recommended books and references (scientific	
journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	

Course Description Form Ruminants physiology				
1. Course Name:				
Ruminants physiology				
2. Course Code:				
ANP 201				
3. Semester / Year:				
yearly				
4. Description Preparation Date:				
7.70/7/				
5. Available Attendance Forms:				
Weekly attendance 6 Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)				
6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) 75 hours				
7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)				
Name: As. Pr. Dr. Azhar Majid Ibrahim				
Email: dr.azharm@ntu.edu.iq				
8. Course Objectives				
Course Objectives The cognitive objectives for the rumina • Knowledge				
physiology lesson focus on enabling students to understand vital functions of ruminant in a scientific and systematic manr Application				
vital functions of ruminant in a scientific and systematic manr Here are the most important cognitive objectives, systematic				
classified according to cognitive levels				
9. Teaching and Learning Strategies				
Strategy The subject takes into account the nature of the subject as	s in ai			
scientific subject, combining theoretical and practical aspe				
combination of strategies that develop deep understanding, a	pp lied			
and analytical thinking among students				
10. Course Structure				
Week Hours Required Learning Unit or subject Learning Evaluation me	etł od			
Outcomes name method				
he concept Lectures ex	arı			

)	0	Understanding basic biologi processes	physiology	& esentatio n	
۲	٥	their vital functions	physiology of endocrine glands and hormones	swers and discussion	Report Writin
3	5	relationship betwee hormones and to functions of the targorgans	ysiology of endocrine glands and hormones	Interactive lecture	Short test
4	5	Explanation of t functional structure the heart and blo vessels		teractive lecture	Short test
5	5	Interpretation blood pressure a blood functions	The rdiovascula r system	Lecture, practical training	Submit a report
6	5	Explanation of t vulnerable compositi of the respiratory syste		Interactive ture, collective discussions	Short test
7	5	Gases exchan mechanism	ysiology of the respiratory system	Interactive lecture	bmit a repor , short test ;
8	5	Explanation of the may vulgar functions for to parts of the digesting system	digestive system	Interactive ture, anatomy the digestive system	Short test
9	5		physiology of the digestive system		Short test
0	5	system and its divisions	nervous system	group cussions	nit a repor, short test
1	5	Explanation of ner	Physiology of the	Lecture,	Write a report

		reflexes and reactions	nervous sy		group cussions	
2	5	_			ase study	short tests
3	5	_	Physiology o hale reprodu sy		teractive lecture	Submit a searc
4	5	Knowing a understanding to physiological structure the female reproduct system	reprodu	male	teractive lecture	short test
5	5	Explanation of tool ovulation cycle	reprodu	male	Practical training	short test
Distribut		valuation core out of 100 according to vritten exams, reports etc	the tasks assig	ned to	the student suc	ch as daily preparation,
12. L	earning a	and Teaching Resources				
Required	textbooks	(curricular books, if any)				logy for dr. dyaa a l-
Main refe	erences (so	ources)		A	nimal physio	logy for dr. dyaa al-
Recommore reports		oks and references (scientif	ic journals,			
Electronic	c Referenc	es, Websites				

1. Course Name: Reproductive physiology 2. Course Code: **ANP 202** 3. Semester / Year: Semester 4. Description Preparation Date: 17/7/2025 5. Available Attendance Forms: Attendance 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) 78 / 37. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) Name: Mohammed Azeez Mohammed Email: mddazz84@ntu.edu.iq 8. Course Objectives **Course Objectives** 1. Provide students with fundamental knowledge of reproductive physiology in animals 2. Teach modern techniques for diagnosing and monitoring reproductive functions 3. Examine the impact of environmental and nutritional factors on reproductive efficiency 4. Apply assisted reproductive technologies (ART) such as AI and embryo transfer. 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies Strategy **Course Outcomes 1. Blended Learning** Combine **interactive lectures** (hormonal pathways, reproductive cycles) Hands-On Skill **Development** sessions): 2. (Lab Semen collection/evaluation (CASA systems). 3. Problem-Based Learning (PBL) Design solutions using synchronization

protocols or ART

4. Industry Integration (Field visits): AI centers, embryo labs, or genetic research facilities.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject name	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning		method	method
		Outcomes			
1	5	Explain the structural and functional components of the male and female reproductive systems in domestic animals.	Physiological Principles of the Male and Female Reproductive Systems	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	Describe the endocrine control mechanisms governing reproductive functions.	Neural and Hormonal Control of Reproductive Function	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	Analyze the hormonal regulation of the estrous cycle and ovulation.	Role of the Pituitary Gland in Regulating Animal Reproduction	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	Interpret the physiological processes involved in spermatogenesis and oogenesis.	Sex Hormones: Mechanisms and Physiological Impacts	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	Evaluate the mechanisms of fertilization and early embryonic development	Estrous Cycle in Females: Stages and Hormonal Regulation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Assess the role and function of the corpus luteum during pregnancy	Ovulation: Mechanisms and Regulatory Factors	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Illustrate the physiological changes during gestation, parturition, and puerperium.	Cellular Physiology of the Testes and Spermatogenesis	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Identify common reproductive disorders and explain their physiological basis	Fertilization and Gamete Interaction Dynamics	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Apply knowledge of reproductive physiology to clinical case scenarios related to infertility.	Hormonal Physiology of Pregnancy and Corpus Luteum Formation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Examine the impact of stress, nutrition, and environmental factors on reproductive health	Physiological Changes During Gestation and Parturition	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

11	5	Discuss the immunophysiological aspects of reproduction, including maternal-fetal tolerance	Infertility in Males and Females: Physiological Causes and Therapeutic Applications	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	Interpret diagnostic data related to reproductive hormone levels and organ function.	Reproductive Immunophysiology and Maternal Immune Adaptation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	Critically appraise the use of assisted reproductive technologies in veterinary practice.	Environmental and Stress Factors Affecting Reproductive Function	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	Formulate reproductive management strategies to improve herd fertility.	Applications of Reproductive Physiology in Veterinary Biotechnology	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	Integrate theoretical knowledge with practical skills to assess and manage reproductive health in animals.	Research Frontiers in Reproductive Physiology: From Cells to Clinical Practice	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if a	
Main references (sources)	Geoffrey H. Arthur, David E. Noakes, Harold Pearson, and Gary C.W. England
Recommended books and references	Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.elsevier.com/books/veterinary-reproduction-and-obstetrics/england/978-0-7020-7233-8 https://www.wiley.com/en-us/Fertility+and+Obstetrics+in+the+Horse%252C+3rd+Edition-p-9780470655719 http://www.fao.org/3/a-i0116e.pdf

1. Cour	se Name:			
Fish environment and life				
2. Cour	2. Course Code:			
ANP 203				
3. Seme	ester / Year:			
Semester				
4. Desc	ription Preparation Date:			
17/7/2025				
5. Avail	able Attendance Forms:			
Atten	dance			
6. Numl	per of Credit Hours (Total) / Nu	mber of Units (Total)		
75 /	3			
7. Cour	se administrator's name (me	ntion all, if more than one name)		
Nam	e: harith nafi shuker			
Emai	l: harithalmansour@ntu.edu.i	q		
8. Cours	se Objectives			
Course Objec	tives	The course focuses on understanding the		
		interaction between fish and their aquatic		
		environments, and its applications in		
		sustainable management.		
		Understanding aquatic ecosystems		
		Classifying fish ecologically		
		Studying adaptive behaviors		
		Studying adaptive behaviors.		
9. Teacl	ning and Learning Strategies			
Strategy				
	Course Outcomes			
	Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course			
	seeks to achieve in students.			
		e learner with a clear idea of what		
	-	completing the course, and it helps		
	in designing and evaluating			
	_	: Course outcomes are determined		
	based on the objectives of the academic program to which the			

course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	To know the concept of the aquatic ecosystem	Aquatic ecosystem, life cycle in water	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student should learn about different aquatic environments such as rivers and lakes.	Different aquatic ecosystems, rivers, lakes, and the physical and chemical properties of water, temperature, light, pH, oxygen, salinity, turbidity, and nutrients.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student should be able to describe the body of a fish.	General description of the fish body and differences in the external shape of fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
٤	5	The student can distinguish the internal parts of the body.	Internal body parts of fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
٥	5	The student will be able to classify fish.	Fish classification	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Includes understanding and evaluating critical factors that determine fish survival and distribution,	Biological and non- biological factors affecting fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Enables the student to understand abiotic (physicochemical) and biological (organism relationships) factors.	Biological and non- biological factors affecting fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student should know the effect of turbidity on fish.	Biological and abiotic turbidity and its effect on fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student should know the types of aquatic plants.	Aquatic plants and their relationship with fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student learns the nature of fish nutrition.	Fish feeding and classification of fish according to their type of feeding	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers,	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

				discussion	
11	5	The student learns the methods of reproduction.	Fish reproduction, different methods of fish reproduction according to their species	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student should learn about the types of fish migration.	Fish migration, types of fish migration and methods of studying it	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student should know the effect of pollution on fish.	Aquatic environment pollution and its impact on fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student should learn about fishing methods.	Fishing methods and means	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will be able to identify the size of fish populations in the aquatic environment.	The size of fish populations in the aquatic environment and their relationship with fishing methods	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Sustainable Management of Fisheries Resources
rtoquirou toxtocono (curricular bocito; il uriy)	Khaled El Sayed
Main references (sources)	Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research Elsevier
(334.335)	
Recommended books and references	Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research Elsevier
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	WorldFish Publications
	worldfishcenter.org/publications

1. Course Name:

Northern Technical University/Agricultural Technical College

2. Course Code:

ANP204 Dairy Production Techniques

3. Semester / Year:

1/First semester/2024

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

65/2 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Dr.Maha A.M AL-Jawadi

Email: maha.a.aljawadi@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Educating students about safe and effective dairy product manufacturing processes, including understanding packaging and storage processes. Enhancing students' understanding of the properties of milk and its derivatives and their impact on food quality and safety. Encouraging students to develop production, heat treatment, and sterilization skills in the dairy industry. Raising awareness of the importance of quality control and compliance with health standards in the industrial sector.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strateg

- A- Knowledge
- A1 The student will explain the components of milk and the effect of each component in the manufacture of dairy products.
- 2. The student will explain the various industrial processes (pasteurization, homogenization, fermentation, sterilization) in dairy production.
- 3. The student will identify the health and storage requirements required in dairy factories.
- B Skills
- B1 The student will apply the steps for producing various dairy products, such as milk, cheese, yogurt, and cream.
- 2. The student will use basic equipment and machinery in the dairy production unit efficiently and safely.
- 3. The student will conduct simple tests to assess the quality of milk and dairy products (sensory, physical, and chemical tests).

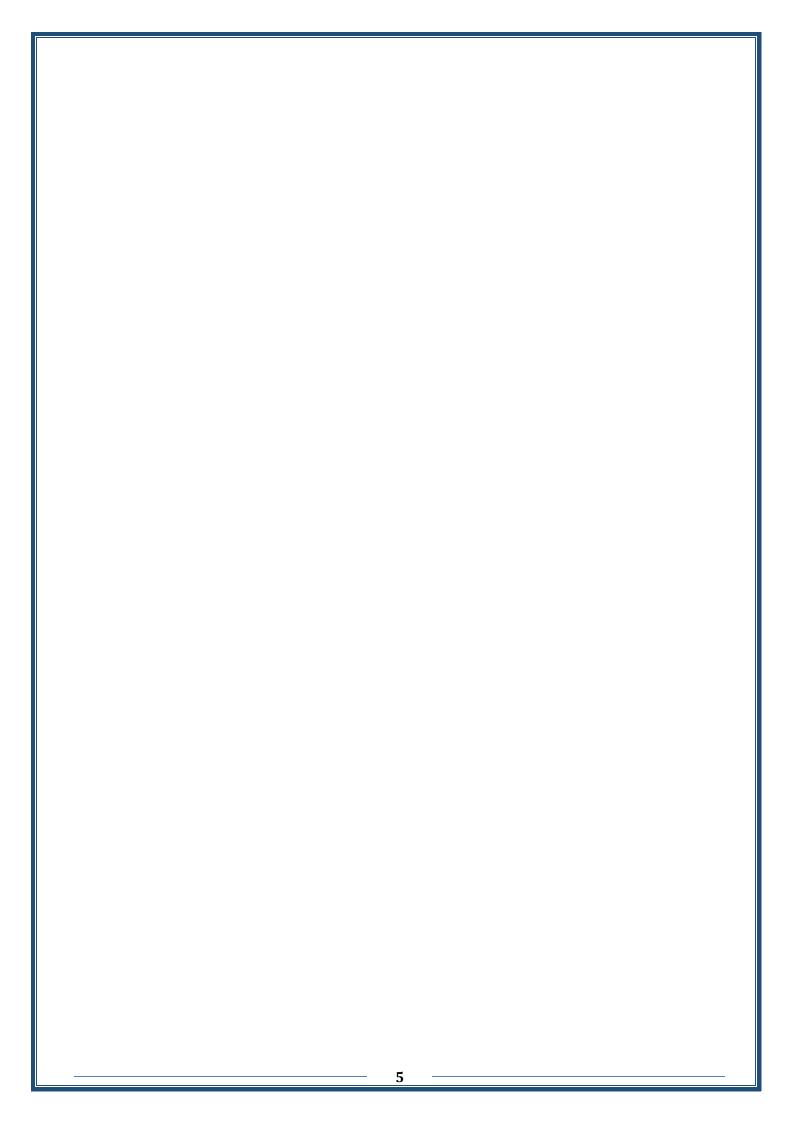
C- Values

- A1. The student must adhere to occupational health and safety procedures within the dairy plant.
- 2. The student must demonstrate discipline and accuracy while working on the production lines.
- 3. The student must observe ethical and professional standards in dealing with colleagues and food products.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name		method
Week 1	1+3	Acquire knowledge and skills, and familiarize students with the science of food industries.	Definition of Dairy Production Science The importance of studying the nutritional and economic components of milk Chemical and physical classification of	Presentation, Explanation, Discussion Presentation, Explanation, Discussion Presentation,	Oral, written, practical, and scientific reports Oral, written, practical,
Week 2		Understand the chemical composition of milk fat and milk proteins.	milk components Milk compounds and their relationship to the food industry Fatty acids Physical	Explanation, Discussion Presentation, Explanation, Discussion	and scientific reports Oral, written, practical,
Week 3		Explain milk sugar (lactose) and milk enzymes.	properties of milk fat The importance of casein and whey proteins	Presentation, Explanation, Discussion	and scientific reports
Week 4		Understand the mineral salts in milk and milk vitamins.	The nutritional and economic importance of lactose Properties, benefits, and types	Presentation, Explanation, Discussion Presentation,	Oral, written, practical, and scientific
Week 5		Distinguish the microscopic components of milk and the physical	of milk enzymes Introduction to the divisions and importance of milk minerals Salt balance	Explanation, Discussion Presentation, Explanation,	reports Oral, written, practical,

	properties of milk.	The importance of milk vitamins	Discussion	and
	Understand the viscosity of milk,	Color, taste, smell,	Presentation, Explanation,	scientific reports
Week	skimmed milk,	and flavor Specific gravity	Discussion	Oral,
6	and	and density of milk		written,
	microorganisms.	Boiling and	Presentation,	practical,
Week		freezing point of	Explanation,	and
7	Exam.	milk, osmotic pressure of milk	Discussion	scientific
		Factors affecting		reports
Week		milk viscosity	Presentation,	
8	Distinguish the	Components of	Explanation,	Oral,
	classification of	skimmed milk	Discussion	written,
Week	bacteria present in	The importance of studying milk		practical,
9	milk and diseases	microorganisms		and
	transmitted	and their sources		scientific
	through milk. Understand the	Tourses of least out of		reports
	mechanism of	Types of bacteria, typhoid fever		Oral,
Week	milk spoilage by	Changes that occur		written,
10	biology and	in milk		practical,
	technological	Missassasiassa		and
	processes.	Microorganisms that cause spoilage		scientific
		of milk and milk		reports
	Understand filters	products		•
	and their types	Heat treatments		Oral,
	and homogenize	Factors affecting		written,
Week	milk.	homogenization		practical,
11		Factors that cause		and
	Understand and	granule		scientific
	evaluate the	aggregation Fat Effect of		reports
	thermal	homogenization		Orral
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	treatments	on milk properties		Oral,
Week	applied to milk	Cooling (tanks,		written,
12	and milk products and the Pearce	surface coolers)		practical, and
	square.	Heat treatments (slow, rapid, and		scientific
	square.	vacuum		reports
	Two-semester	pasteurization)		1000100
	exam.			Oral,
		How to adjust fat		written,
	Explain and	percentages in milk and milk		practical,
	evaluate the	products using the		and
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		

Week	Pearce square.	Pearson square		scientific
13	Explain and			reports
	evaluate the	2		
	Pearce square.			
XAY 1				
Week				
14				
Week				
15				
	se Evaluation			
11.				
	the score out of 100 according preparation, daily oral, mo			t
_		-	113, Teports etc	
12. Lean	ning and Teaching Reso			
Required tex	tbooks (curricular books	Principles of d	lairy manufacturin	g
any)				
Main reference	ces (sources)	Principles of d	lairy manufacturin	g
Recommende	ed books and			
references	(scientific journals,			
reports)				
Electronic Re	ferences, Websites			_



1 0 N					
	1. Course Name:				
buffalo and camel production	buffalo and camel production				
2. Course Code:					
ANP 205					
3. Semester / Year:					
Semester					
4. Description Preparati	on Date:				
17/7/2025					
5. Available Attendance I	Forms:				
Attendance					
	rs (Total) / Number of Units (Total)				
78 / 8					
7. Course administrator	's name (mention all, if more than one name)				
Name: Mohammed W	aad Mohammed				
Email: mohammed.wa	aad88@ntu.edu.iq				
8. Course Objectives					
Course Objectives	A1- Commitment to ethical practices in				
	managing buffalo production farms to				
	ensure the quality of animal products.				
	A2- Promoting the concept of				
	sustainability by implementing strategies				
	that reduce negative environmental impact.				
	A3- Teamwork and cooperation in				
	scientific research and practical				
	applications within laboratories and farms.				
	A4- Commitment to professional standards				
in managing buffalo and camel production					
projects.					
	F7				
9. Teaching and Learning	9. Teaching and Learning Strategies				
Strategy					
Course Outcor	nes				
Definition: A s	set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course				

seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	Definition of buffalo and camel	Interactive lecture	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	Explain the economic importance of buffalo and camels	Subheadings Defining the Problem Formulating Questions	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	Scientific and productive classification of buffalo and camel	Importance How Types and Evaluation of These Types	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
٤	5	Breed selection, herd size, purchase, and age grading	The student will be able to classify animals based on different species and breeds.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
0	5	Feeding camels and buffaloes	The student will be able to identify the types of feeding.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Meat production from camels and buffaloes	Importance	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Milk production from camels and buffaloes	Importance	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Methods of reproduction, anatomy of the reproductive system of camels and buffaloes, and hormonal control of the reproductive process	Types and Care Methods Training Education	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Pregnancy and childbirth	Types and Care Methods Training	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and daily practical

			Education	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_			explanation,	daily practical
10	5	Maternal and newborn care	Why study?	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_	Animal transport and		explanation,	daily practical
11	5	animal transport vehicles	Lecture, workshop	questions and	tests and scientific
		ammar transport vemeres		answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_		Lectures, practical software	explanation,	daily practical
12	5	buffalo and camel pens	training, workshops	questions and	tests and scientific
			training, workshops	answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
1.0	_	Marketing methods with	Lectures, practical software	explanation,	daily practical
13	5	an explanatory program for	training, workshops	questions and	tests and scientific
		marketing types	truning, wornshops	answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_	Growth and development	Lectures, practical software	explanation,	daily practical
14	5	in buffaloes and camels	training, workshops	questions and	tests and scientific
			training, workshops	answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
4 =	_	Environment and	Environment and	explanation,	daily practical
15	5	Management	Management	questions and	tests and scientific
		Tranagement	Training content	answers,	reports
				discussion	

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	• Book on raising buffaloes and camels/Dr. Rady Khattab
Recommended books and references	Book of(The course that camel surra runs in ponies,Buffaloes and other animals)/by H.E.Cross
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	Wekipedia.org buffalo and camel

1. Course Name:

Food Analysis

2. Course Code:

ANP207

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

In-person

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Ahmed Abdul-Muhsin Qasim

Email: ahmed.qa@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectiv

- 1. To prepare students to work efficiently in the field of feed analysis and composition based on modern scientific approaches aligned with developments in advanced countries.
- 2. To enable students to enter the agricultural sector effectively by participating in governmental projects and the job market.
- 3. To guide students toward gaining better experience for postgraduate studies applications.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that the course aims to develop in stude **Importance:** Provides the learner with a clear understanding of what they will be able to do by end of the course and helps in course design and assessme **How they are determined:** CLOs are defined based on the academic program objectives to what the course belongs.

Learning Outcomes	Teaching & Learning Methods	Assessment Methods
Knowledge	Theoretical explanation,	Quizzes, oral, written, and
1. Student explains the scientific	illustrative examples,	practical daily exams,

principles of food analysis.	brainstorming, and	scientific reports.
2. Student lists the basic components	video presentations.	
of food analysis.		
3. Student explains the relationship		
between food analysis and production.		
Skills		
1. Apply steps of producing various		
food products according to quality	Case studies,	
standards.	presentations, field	Field reports, self-
2. Use laboratory tools and equipment	visits, discussions,	assessment, problem-
safely and efficiently.	group activities,	solving and decision-
3. Analyze factors affecting the final	showcasing successful	making, presentations, oral
food product quality.	experiments.	tests.
4. Conduct preliminary sensory and	experiments.	
chemical evaluation of certain food		
products.		
Values		
1. Commitment to professional safety		
and hygiene rules in the lab.		Observation of practical
2. Show interest in reducing food	Discussions, group	behavior to assess
waste and improving production	activities.	teamwork, value-based self-
efficiency.	activities.	evaluation, and professional
3. Demonstrate honesty and integrity		conduct.
in preparing and evaluating food		
analyses.		

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject name	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning		method	method
		Outcomes			
Week 1	3+2	Understands the science of food analysis and its related terminology and structure.	Introduction to Food Analysis	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 2	3+2	Explains general principles of food analysis, use of tools and techniques.	_	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 3	3+2	Understands the importance of food analysis, and the factors	Importance of Food Analysis	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports

		influencing method selection.			
Week 4	3+2	Applies analysis steps, interprets results, compares with standards, writes full report.	Protein Determination	Lecture, practical application, teamwork	Self- assessment, class questions
Week 5	3+2	Same as Week 4	Carbohydrate Determination	Lecture, practical application, teamwork	Self- assessment, class questions
Week 6	3+2	Same as Week 4	Crude Ash Determination	Lecture, practical application, teamwork	Self- assessment, class questions
Week 7	3+2	Same as Week 4	Fat Determination	Lecture, practical application, teamwork	Self- assessment, class questions
Week 8	_	Midterm Exam	_	_	
Week 9	3+2	Student understands the digestive system of ruminants	Ruminant Digestive System	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 10	3+2	Student understands digestion and absorption in ruminants	Digestion and Absorption in Ruminants	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 11	3+2	Student learns about types of microorganisms in ruminants	Microorganisms in Ruminants	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 12	3+2	Student understands types of nutritional balances	Nutritional Balances	Lecture, video presentation, practical application	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 13	3+2	Student understands major gases in the rumen	Rumen Gases	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions, reports
Week 14	3+2	Same as Week 4	Mineral and Trace Element Determination	Lecture, video presentation	Theory, oral, class questions,

								reports
Week 15		Final	Exam					_
11. Course Evaluation								
Assessment Item			Frequency /	/ Number Weight (%)			Week	
Quizzes			2	10%			Weeks 2 & 8	
Lab Projects			1		10%		Weeks 6 & 12	
Assignments			2		10%		Ongoing	
Reports			1		10%		Week 13	
Midterm Exam			2 hours		10%		Week 8	
Final Exam			3 hours		50%		Week 15	
Total Assessment					100%			
12. Learning and Teaching Resources								
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)				if any)	Available			
Main references (sources)					Artificial Intelligence Program			
Recommended books and references				ences	Food Analysis – Basel Dalali			i
(scientific journals, reports)								

1. Course Name:

Dairy cattle production

2. Course Code:

ANP208

3. Semester / Year:

Second semester/2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Presence + Electronic

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hours (2 hours theoretical + 3 hours practical) / 3 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Asst. Lect. Mohammed Ali Gharbi Email: mohammad.a.gharbi@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

- 1. Providing students with theoretical knowledge about different breeds of dairy cattle and their economic and social importance.
- 2. Introducing students to the principles of animal production science related to dairy cattle management, as well as training students on proper feeding methods and ration management to improve productivity and milk quality.
- 3. Developing a comprehensive understanding of the milk production cycle from insemination to the dry season.
- 4. Enhancing students' abilities to apply genetic improvement techniques to select highly productive breeds.
- 5. Introducing students to the concepts of environmental management and appropriate housing to increase milk production.
- 6. Enabling students to evaluate the economic feasibility of dairy cattle production projects, analyze production costs and revenues, and introduce students to modern marketing methods for milk products and derivatives.
- 7. Teaching students how to implement sustainable practices in dairy cattle farming, ensuring the conservation of natural resources, and promoting the concept of animal

welfare at all stages of production.

8. Developing students' scientific research skills to contribute to solving problems facing the dairy cattle production sector.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

First: Teaching Strategies for Theoretical Lectures

- 1. Interactive Lecture:
- Present basic information while asking open-ended questions.
- Use brainstorming to stimulate critical thinking.
- Engage students in discussing field problems.
- 2. Multimedia Presentation:
- Use PowerPoint with images and videos on: automated milking, housing systems, and characteristics of dairy cows.
- 3. Problem-Based Learning:
- Present real-life problems from dairy farms.
- Assign students to analyze the problem and propose scientific solutions.
- 4. Cooperative Learning:
- Divide students into small groups.
- Each group studies a specific aspect (e.g., nutrition, housing, breeds) and presents it to the rest of the class.

Second: Teaching Strategies for the Practical Aspect

- 1. Demonstration and Practice:
- Practical demonstration in the field or barn.
- 2. Field Visits:
- To dairy farms or dairy farms.
- · Linking theory to practice.
- 3. Project-Based Learning:
- Assigning students to develop a practical project, such as a feeding plan for a dairy herd or an economic feasibility study for a dairy farm.
- 4. Self- and Peer Assessment:

- Training students to evaluate their own and their peers' performance during practical exercises.
- 5. Video-Based Learning:
- Using educational videos to explain precise practical steps (such as artificial insemination, healthcare, manual or mechanical milking).

Third: Methods for Enhancing Learning

• Using an electronic platform (such as Google Classroom) to share lectures, videos, and tests.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or oubject name	Learning	Evaluation
vveek	Hours	Outcomes	Unit or subject name	method	method
1	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Acquire knowledge and skills	Introduction and Introduction to Dairy Cattle	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Homework
2	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Introduce students to dairy cattle	Classification and Breeds of Cattle	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
3	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Understand the most important challenges facing livestock breeding	Challenges and Development of Cattle Production	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
4	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Breeding methods and producing high-yielding breeds	Reproductive Efficiency and Its Improvement in Cattle	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
5	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Understand the structure and functions of the udder	Anatomy and Function of the Lactate Gland and Milk Production	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
6	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Explain the mechanism of milk	Hormonal Regulation and	Presentation, explanation,	Homework

		production	Factors Affecting Milk Production	questions and answers, discussion	
7	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Knowledge of genetic improvement programs	The Role of Genetics in Improvement	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
8	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Identify factors affecting milk production	Methods of Genetic Improvement in Cattle	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
9	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Distinguish productive traits of breeds	The Difference Between Dairy and Beef Cattle	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
10	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Apply nutritional principles to dairy cattle	Feeding Cattle and Preparing Balanced Feeds	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
11	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Understand methods for servicing dairy cows	Care for Pregnant Mothers and Their Newborns	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
12	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Master common milking methods and the factors surrounding them	Healthy and Clean Milk Production: Prevention of Pathogens and Spoilage	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
13	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Identify diseases surrounding the animal and methods for preventing them	Cattle Health and Disease Prevention	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
14	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Understand dairy farm management	Cattle Farm Management: Breeding, Care, and Marketing	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Report
15	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Estimate the economic efficiency of production	Continued / Cattle Farm Management: Breeding, Care, and	Presentation, explanation, questions and	Quiz Exam

	Marketing	answers,	
		discussion	

Grade Distribution (out of 100) Based on Assigned Student Tasks:

Daily Quizzes = 10 marks

Projects = 10 marks

Midterm Practical Exam = 10 marks

Reports = 10 marks

Monthly Theoretical Tests = 10 marks

Final Practical Exam = 25 marks

Final Theoretical Exam = 25 marks

	_					
Required textbooks	Livestock Breeding, Feeding and Care,					
1	Mohamed Khairy Mohamed Ibrahim					
Main references	Dr. Faisal Al-Baraka (and Asst. Res. Amer Al-					
	Haddadin). (2011). Guide to Dairy Cattle					
	Rearing.					
	Prof. Dr. Natiq Hameed Al-Qudsi & Jiyal Victor					
	Elia. (2010). Dairy Cattle Production.					
Recommended books and references	Dr. Mohammed Ali Makki Al-Rubaie. (2020).					
	Dairy Cattle Production. University of Wasit,					
	Iraq.					
	Journal of Dairy Science 'Animal Production					
	Science 'Animal Science Journa					
Electronic References, Websites https://www.fao.org/dairy-production						
,	products/a0r/					

1 .Course Title:

Genetics

Y.Course Code:

ANP 209

".Level / Academic Year:

second Year / 2024-2025

4. Date of Description Preparation:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Modes:

In-person

6. Total Credit Hours / Units:

60 hours (1 theoretical + 3 practical) × 15 weeks

7. Course Coordinator (All names if multiple):

Name: Hanin Mowaffaq Ahmed

Email: haneen.mowfak@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives:

- Understanding the fundamental principles of genetics, including Mendel's laws and various inheritance patterns.
- Analyzing genetic material (DNA and RNA) and their roles in the transmission of traits and gene expression.
- Identifying mechanisms of trait inheritance from parents to offspring and explaining genetic mutations and their effects.
- Applying genetic concepts to improve animal and plant production through selection and hybridization.
- Interpreting modern applications in genetics, such as genetic engineering and gene editing

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies:

- Discussion and dialogue strategy
- Brainstorming
- Self-learning
- Group collaborative assignments

Report writing task

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or	Learning	Evaluation method
		Outcomes	subject	method	
			name		
1	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical)	The student should identi cell components and distinguish between type cell division. (A, B)		Presentation, Q& interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scienting reports.
2	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should expla the relationship between division and sexual reproduction. (B , C)	Reproduction, Meiosis, and Sexu Differences in Ani	Presentation, explanation, Q&.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
3	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should analy gene structure and the function of the genetic co (D)	and	Presentation, explanation, Q& interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
4	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should apply Mendel's laws to genetic cases. (C, B)	Gregor Mendel, H Experiments, Gene Mendelian Equation Dominant and Recessive Genes	explanation, Q&	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
5	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should comp types of dominance and analyze the results. (D, E	Incomplete Dominance, Feath	Presentation, explanation, Q& interactive	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
6	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should construct genetic crosses based on dominance and influenced traits. (C, F)	Incomplete Dominance, Feath Color Inheritance, Sex-Influenced Tra	Presentation, explanation, Q& interactive	Oral, written and practica daily assessments and scientific reports
7	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should distinguish between gene types and evaluate their effects on the organism. (E)	Lethal and Semi- Lethal Genes, Vitality-Reducing Genes, and Super- Vital Genes	Presentation, explanation, Q& interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practica daily assessments and scientific reports
8	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should analy sex-linked trait inheritance and interpret inheritance patterns. (D , B)		Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Written examination
9	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	The student should apply concept of crossing over i pedigree analysis. (C , D)	Alleles and Multip Effects (Pleiotropy	Presentation,	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports

10	4 Hours	The student should creat		· ·	Oral, written and
	(1Theory+3 3	genetic map using crossin	How to draw a	explanation, Q&	
	Practical	over percentages. (F)	genetic map based	interactive	daily assessments and scienti
			crossing-over rates	discussion, self-	reports
			and determining go	learning.	
			location		
11	4 Hours	The student should classi		Presentation,	Oral, written and
	(1Theory+3 3	mutation types and analy		explanation, Q&	_
	Practical	their genetic effects. (B, I	(point mutations,	interactive	daily assessments and scienti
			deletions, insertion	discussion, self-	reports
	4 **		their causes, and th	learning.	0.1
12	4 Hours	The student should apply	Population Genet	· ·	Oral, written and
	(1Theory+3 3	Hardy-Weinberg's law to	 Genetic equilibri 	explanation, Q&	-
	Practical	genetic populations. (C)	and the Hardy-	interactive	daily assessments and scienti
			Weinberg Law	discussion, self-	reports
1.0	4 11	The state of the latest and the state of the	0 "" "	learning.	XXI o'th an an anaism at an
13	4 Hours	The student should design	Quantitative	Presentation,	Written examination
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	breeding programs using mutations and selection.	Genetics – Polyge traits, genetic and	explanation, Q&. interactive	
	Fractical	mutations and selection. (environmental	discussion, self-	
			variation	learning.	
1.1	4 Hours	The student should	Applications of	Presentation,	Oral, written and
14	(1Theory+3 3	synthesize knowledge to	Genetics in Genet	explanation, Q&.	
	Practical	solve comprehensive gen	Improvement and	interactive	daily assessments and scienti
	Tractical	problems. (F , E)	Animal Breeding	discussion, self-	reports
		problems. (1, 2)	Selection,	learning.	reports
			hybridization, and	iouriii.g.	
			genetic improveme		
			program		
15	4 Hours		General Review a	Presentation,	Oral, written and
13	(1Theory+3 3		Practical Exam -	explanation, Q&	
	Practical		Includes analysis	interactive	daily assessments and scienti
			genetic problems,	discussion, self-	reports
			mapping, pedigree	learning.	
			and multiple trait		
11.Co	urse Evalua	ation			
Grade o	distribution of	out of 100 according t	o the tasks assig	gned to the stu	dent, such as daily
		ral tests, monthly or	•	_	acity sacif as daily
		•		eports, etc	
12.Lea	arning and	Teaching Resource	S		
Require	ed textbooks ((curricular books, if an	الهيتي (٧	بد الحميد عبدالله	أسس الوراثة/ د.ع
Electron	nic Reference	es, Websites			
			1		

1. Course Name:				
Meat technology and marketing				
2. Course Code:				
ANPror				
3. Semester / Year:				
Semester				
4. Description Preparation Date:				
17/7/2025				
5. Available Attendance Forms:				
Attendance				
6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / N	umber of Units (Total)			
78 / 8				
7. Course administrator's name (m	ention all, if more than one name)			
Name: Mohammed Waad Moham				
Email: mohammed.waad88@ntu.	edu.iq			
8. Course Objectives				
Course Objectives	Provide students with basic knowledge			
	about meat varieties.			
	Learn about the latest technologies used			
	in meat farm management.			
	Analyze the impact of nutrition and			
	breeding on the quality of meat produced.			
	Use modern technologies to improve			
	production.			
9. Teaching and Learning Strategies				
Strategy				
Course Outcomes				
Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course				
seeks to achieve in students.				
Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of wha				
they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps				
in designing and evaluating	_			
	ed: Course outcomes are determined			
pased on the objectives of	f the academic program to which the			

course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	The student should know the concept of meat science.	Introduction to meat science	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	Meat production and its relationship to the meat industry	Conditions to be considered when establishing meat production farms and slaughterhouses	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The biological importance of meat production	The importance of meat for the human body	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will understand the types of poultry.	Origin and Classification of Poultry	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	Classification of types of meat	Carcass cuts	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	Per capita share of domestic production	Total share per person	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Meat production patterns	Environmental factors affecting meat production	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Definition of marketing	Marketing science	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Modern technologies in marketing systems	Modern marketing technologies	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Marketing issues	Marketing problems	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Marketing types	Marketing channels	Presentation,	Oral, written and

		illustrative program		explanation,	daily practical
				questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Animal transport and		explanation,	daily practical
11	5	Animal transport and animal transport vehicles	Means of transportation	questions and	tests and scientific
		animai transport venicies		answers,	reports
				discussion	_
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Growth and development	Changes in carcass	explanation,	daily practical
12	5	of meat animals	_	questions and	tests and scientific
		of meat animals	components	answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Changes in the proportions		explanation,	daily practical
13	5	of carcass components	Carcass components ratios	questions and	tests and scientific
		of carcass components		answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Optimal investment for		explanation,	daily practical
14	5	efficient meat production	Meat production efficiency	questions and	tests and scientific
		efficient meat production		answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Environment and	Environment and	explanation,	daily practical
10	٥		management for meat	questions and	tests and scientific
		management	animals	answers,	reports
				discussion	

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	 Primary sources: Lectures by Asst. Prof. Dr. Amira Mohammed Saleh Al-Rubaie / University of Baghdad, College of Agricultural Engineering Sciences Book of meat production /ghon ewart
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	 Al-Taie, Munir Abboud and Al-Moussawi, Umm Al-Bashar Hamid Jaber (1992). Practical Meat and Fish Technology. College of Agriculture, University of Basra, 142 pages. Al-Shareek, Youssef Mohammed (2005). Meat Technology. Al-Fateh University Publications, Tripoli, Libya, 376 pages. Al-Afandy, Salah Mahmoud Youssef (2012). Meat Health and Safety, General Authority for Export and Import Control, Arab Republic of Egypt, 100 pages.
Electronic References, Websites	Meat production and processing on wekibidia Wekipedia.org

1. Course Name:

fingerling production

2. Course Code:

ANP 255

3. Semester / Year:

Semester

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

70/5

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: harith nafi shuker

Email: harithalmansour@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- The general objectives of the Fish Fingerling Course focus on gaining experience in understanding the management of the most sensitive stage of fish farming. The main components available to you for decision-making are:
- 1. Tourist Inspiration (Knowledge and Understanding):
- Understand the fish life cycle (egg ightarrow larva ightarrow fingerling ightarrow fry ightarrow adult).
- Subsequent study of fingerlings (growth, nutrition, behavior).
- Analyze the harmful factors affecting fingerling survival (temperature, oxygen, ammonia, pH).
- Know common diseases and methods of preventing them at this stage.

- 2. Applied Transfer (Appropriate Skills):
- Learn techniques for transferring fingerlings between laboratories without laboratories.
- Design appropriate feeding programs (feed types, email, publishers).
- Implement basic water quality monitoring and control methods.
- Diagnose and treat chronic diseases or illnesses.
- 3. Strategic Options (Planning and Management):
- Develop hatchery management to provide fingerling survival services.
- Analyze the economic feasibility of fingerling rearing (costs, losses, and specialization).
- Understand the role of fingerlings in fish sustainability (maintaining fish stocks and combating overfishing).
- 4. No Choice in the Labor Market:
- Qualify job seekers in fish farming, hatcheries, and aquatic research centers.
- Utilize them from project management, strong aquaculture, and from the fingerling stage.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Course Outcomes

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

10. Co	ourse St	ructure			
Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	He does not know the concept of fish fingerling production.	Fish reproductive biology, development of reproductive organs	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientifications
2	5	The student should learn the steps of producing fish eggs and sperm.	Production of eggs and sperm, fertilized egg	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientif reports
3	5	The student should distinguish between external and internal factors that affect reproduction.	Control of the reproductive cycle, external and internal factors	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student demonstrates knowledge by being able to describe (brood preparation, hormone injection, egg collection, fertilization, hatching)	Artificial fish propagation, definition and importance	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientification reports
5	5	The student knows the classification of hormones according to their function (stimulating sexual maturation - causing ovulation - inhibiting reproduction)	Types of hormones used in artificial reproduction	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientification reports
6	5	Student knowledge of mother selection criteria	Artificial propagation techniques and steps. Selection and preparation of mothers.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientifications.
7	5	The student must have the knowledge to choose the appropriate hormone. Accurately calculate the dosage.	Hormonal induction and sexual stimulation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student should know how to simplify the critical steps (fertilization, egg washing, incubation)	Artificial insemination and preparation of fertilized eggs for incubation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

9

10

11

5

5

5

growth.

		techniques to transform larvae into healthy		questions and answers,	tests and scientific reports
		fingerlings,		discussion	
12	5	To know the technical and economic specifications of fingerlings ready for marketing or transport to production farms.	Production of advanced fingerlings (kidneys)	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student learns the practical side of pond management (such as heating and ventilation system).	Wintering of fingerlings and mothers	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	To include operations management to achieve high production efficiency and sustainable quality.	Organization of work and production in hatcheries	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will be able to distinguish the applications of genetics to improve the productivity of mothers and the quality of breeds.	Inheritance and selection of mothers	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	Fish Farming: From Hatching to Marketing, Dr. Muhammad Ali Hassan, "Fish Farming in Arid Areas" (Dr. Issam Haji, 2022).
Recommended books and references	Handbook on Fish Production Larval Fish Nutrition
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.fao.org/4/y4162e/y4162e00.htm

Biochemistry
2. Course code:
TAMO 302
3. Level/Academic Year:
Level Three \ 2024-2025
4. Description preparation date:
17/7/2025
5. Available attendance forms:
Paper form containing name, Date of attendance and signature
6. Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):
75/3
7. Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple supervisors):
Name: Dr. Hala Aouf Abdel Rahman
amyl: dr hala.awf.chilmeran@ntu.edu.iq
8. Course objectives:
At the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to:for me: 1. Understand the basic principles of chemistry.vitality 2. Identify the types of metabolic processes (destruction and construction) in cells. 3. RecognitiononCellular respiration and active metabolism. 4.Understanding how enzymes act as cofactors in biological reactions 5.Understanding the biological and regulatory balance of biological processes 6.Learn about the structure and functions of

1 .	1 1	1	• .	•
hiomo	lecules	and v	71ta	mine
DIVITIO	iccuics	ana	vita	ammo.

7. Understanding how energy is produced in living cells

9. Teaching and learning strategies:

There are many effective strategies for teaching the subject. **Biochemistry**, which aims to promote a deep understanding of genetic concepts and develop critical thinking skills. They have:

Strategy:

- 1. Learning based on dialogue and discussion.
- 2. brainstorming.
- 3. cooperative learning.
- 4. simulation-based learning.
- 5. Practical training.
- 6. Self-learning.

Evaluation method	Learning method	Name of unit or topic	Required learning outcomes	watches	week
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Introduction to Biochemistry	1-To knowFStudent basic concepts in chemistryVitality 2-For the student to understandChemical composition of cell parts.	5	1
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	sugars	1- The student should know that sugars are important molecules in metabolic processes. 2- The student	5	2

	Τ			T	
			should		
			understand		
			that sugars are		
			the main		
			source of		
			energy needed		
			to perform the		
			body's		
			functions.		
Questions and	Lecture,	sugars	1- The student	5	3
answers +	presentatio		should knowTypes of		
exercise	n,		monosaccharides,		
solutions	illustrations		disaccharides, and		
			polysaccharides		
			2- For the student		
			to understandChemical		
			composition of		
			sugarsMono, dual, and		
			multi		
				_	_
Questions and	Lecture,	Fats	1- The student	5	4
answers +	presentatio		should		
exercise	n,		know the		
solutions	illustrations		importance		
			and		
			functions of		
			fats.		
			2- The student		
			should		
			know the		
			difference		
			between		
			oils and		
			fats.		
Questions and	Lecture,	Fats	1- The student	5	5
answers +	presentatio		should		

solutions	illustrations		chemical composition of neutral fats. 2- The student should know the importance of fats for energy production.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Fats	1- The student should know the difference between saturated and unsaturated fats. 2- The student should know about fat metabolism.	5	6
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Amino acidsand peptides	1- The student should know the types of amino acids. 2- The student should understand the importance of amino acids for plants.	5	7

Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	Amino acids and peptides	1-The student should know the types of amino acids.And how they are linked to form peptides 2- For the student to understandAEx amples of existing peptidesFor plants	5	8
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	proteins	1- The student should know the concept of proteins and their importance. 2- The student understand s the functions of proteins.	5	9
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	proteins	1- The student will be able to identify the types of globular and fibrous proteins. 2- The student understand s the shapes and composition	5	10

			of proteins.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	enzymes	1- To enable the student to understand the role of enzymes as catalysts in biological reactions. 2- The student should understand the mechanism of enzyme action.	5	11
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	enzymes	1- The student should know the types of enzymes. 2- The student should understand the activity of the enzyme, the active site of the enzyme, and the specific activity of the enzyme.	5	12
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	enzymes	1- The student should know the theories of enzyme	5	13

			action.		
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	nucleic acids	1- The student should know the importance of nucleic acids. 2- The student understand s the chemical composition of nucleic acids.DNA, RNA		14
Questions and answers + exercise solutions	Lecture, presentatio n, illustrations	nucleic acids	1- The student should know the types of DNA.RNA 2- The student should understand the difference betweenfor nucleic acidsDNA, RNA	5	15

Tests + Exercises + Discussions + SubmissionsQuestions

The vocabulary prescribed by the Ministry of	Required textbooks (curriculum books, if any)
Higher Education and Scientific Research	
Fundamentals of Biochemistry Dr. Sami Al-	Main References (Sources)
Muzaffar	
Leininger's Fundamentals of Biochemistry	

2021	
Google Scholar, the scientific researcher portal	Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)
All sites that provide reliable sources and also artificial intelligence tools	Electronic references, websites

1. Course Name:

Animal Nutrition

2. Course Code:

ANP301

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

In-person

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75/3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Ahmed Abdul-Muhsin Qasim

Email: ahmed.qa@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectiv

- 1. To prepare students to work efficiently in the field of animal nutrition and feed formulation based on modern scientific approaches aligned with developments in advanced countries.
- 2. To enable students to enter the agricultural sector effectively by participating in government projects and the job market.
- 3. To guide students toward gaining better experience when applying for postgraduate studies.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that the course aims to develop in stude **Importance:** Provides the learner with a clear understanding of what they will be able to do by end of the course and helps in course design and assessme **How they are determined:** CLOs are defined based on the academic program objectives to what the course belongs.

Learning Outcomes	Teaching & Learning Methods	Assessment Methods
Knowledge	Theoretical explanation,	Quizzes, oral, written, and
1. Student explains the scientific	illustrative examples,	daily practical exams,

principles of animal nutrition. 2. Student lists the basic components of animal nutrition. 3. Student explains the relationship between animal nutrition and production.	brainstorming, and video presentations.	scientific reports.
Skills 1. Apply steps of producing various food products according to quality standards. 2. Use industrial tools and equipment safely and effectively. 3. Analyze factors affecting the final food product quality. 4. Conduct preliminary sensory and chemical evaluation of certain food products.	Case studies, presentations, field visits, discussions, group and collaborative activities, showcasing successful experiments.	Field reports, self- evaluation, problem-solving and decision-making, presentations, field visits, oral discussions.
Values 1. Commitment to professional safety and hygiene rules in the nutrition environment. 2. Show interest in reducing food loss and improving production efficiency. 3. Demonstrate honesty and integrity in preparing and evaluating food products.	Discussions, group activities.	Observation of practical behavior to assess teamwork, value-based self-evaluation, professional conduct.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject name	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning		method	method
		Outcomes			
Week 1	3+2	Understanding of animal nutrition science.	Overview of Animal Nutrition	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 2	3+2	Student learns important laboratory guidelines.	General Laboratory Instructions and Guidelines	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 3	3+2	Student understands the	Role of Water and Its Requirements in the Body	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written, daily

		importance of water in the body.		discussion	practical tests, scientific reports
Week 4	3+2	Student understands bioenergy and its transformations.	Bioenergy and Its Conversions	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 5	3+2	Student analyzes feed.	Feed Analysis	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 6	3+2	Student understands enzyme functions.	Enzymes	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 7	3+2	Student understands the digestion process.	Digestion Processes in Animals	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 8	_	Midterm Exam	_	_	_
Week 9	3+2	Student learns about vitamins.	Vitamins	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 10	3+2	Student understands carbohydrate metabolism.	Carbohydrates and Their Metabolism	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 11	3+2	Student learns about types of proteins.	Proteins	Presentation, explanation, discussion	Oral, written, daily practical tests,

								scientific
Week 12	3+2	betwo diges rumin	ent rentiates een protein tion in nants and ruminants.	Protein I Ruminan	Digestion in Non- nts		ntation, nation, ssion	reports Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 13	3+2	Student learns about fats.		Fats		Presentation, explanation, discussion		Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 14	3+2	feed	reed malerials in 1		oratory Estimation of d Components		ntation, nation, ssion	Oral, written, daily practical tests, scientific reports
Week 15		Final	Exam	_				_
11. (Course	Evalu	ation					
Asses	sment It	em	Frequency /	Number	Weight (%)		Week
Quizzes			2				Weeks	3 & 9
Lab Pro	jects		1		10%		Weeks	4 & 11
Assignn			2		10%		Ongoin	g
Reports			1		10%		Week 1	2
Midtern			2 hours		10% Week 8		Week 8	
Final Ex			3 hours		50%		Week 1	5
Total A	ssessmer	nt			100%			
12. l	_earning	g and	Teaching Re	esources				
Require	Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)				Available			
Main references (sources)					Ruminant Nu	ıtrition		
Recomn	nended	books	and refere	ences	Principles of	Anima	l Nutritio	on
(scientifi	(scientific journals, reports)							

1. Course Name:

Animal production techniques

2. Course Code:

Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology / ANPT . T

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

60 hours/ Number of Units(2)

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Ghassan Fathi Muhammad

Email: ghassanalubaidy1961@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1- To prepare the student to handle and use medications effectively and safely
- 2- To understand the principles of pharmacokinetics.
- 3- To develop therapeutic skills and clinical application.

To understand toxicology.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

A- Knowledge	A1-The student will understand veterinary
	pharmacology in terms of general principles, classification of major drugs, and their application in the field of livestock. A2-The student will be familiar with veterinary
	toxicology techniques, which include (common toxins in the agricultural environment, diagnosis and treatment, and preventive aspects). A3-The student will analyze practical and applied
B – Skills	aspects, which include (legal obligations, antibiotic resistance, risk assessment)
	- The student will acquire technical and practical skills, including (accurately calculating medication doses, managing group therapy, implementing withdrawal periods, and dealing with emergency poisoning cases). 2 - Possess diagnostic and analytical skills, including (reading laboratory test results, evaluating the quality of pharmaceutical preparations, and diagnosing drug interactions).
C- Values	3 - Implement prevention and management skills. 4 - Acquire occupational safety skills. Ensuring food chain safety and ensuring that animal ->
	products (meat, dairy, eggs) are free of drug residues or
	toxins, protecting consumer health, and strictly adhering to
	and documenting drug withdrawal periods
	Public health and preventing the transmission of -r
	resistant microbes-antibiotic
	Animal welfare -r
	Environmental sustainability – ٤

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
		Outcomes		T / T /	D • • •
1	\theoretical + 3 practical	Familiarity with the basics of pharmacology	Introduction to Pharmacology	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Brainstorming
2	theoretical+ 3 practical	Study of the functions of the	Fundamentals of Pharmacology	Presentation, explanation, questions and	Quiz Exam

		1 1 1		0.00.0000	
		body's organs		answers, discussion	
		and the			
		mechanism of			
		action of various			
		drugs on them			
	\ theoretical	The student's	Study of the	Presentation,	Homework
	+ 3 practical	knowledge of	functions of the	explanation, questions and	
		how to calculate	body's organs	answers,	
3		doses and	and the	discussion	
		prescribe	mechanism of		
		medication	action of various		
		accurately	drugs on them		
	\ theoretical	Animal handling	How to calculate	Presentation,	Quiz Exam
	+ 3 practical	skills and	doses and	explanation,	
4		methods of	prescribe	questions and answers,	
-		giving them	medication	discussion	
		medication	accurately		
	\ theoretical	Knowing the	,	Presentation,	Homework
	+ 3 practical	drug		explanation, questions and answers, discussion	
		interactions and			
5		side effects of	Pharmacokinetics		
3		each drug and			
		how to deal with			
		it			
	\ theoretical	Evaluate the		Presentation,	brainstorming
	+ 3 practical	factors		explanation,	or amotorning
	1			questions and answers,	
6		influencing drug	Drug dynamics	discussion	
		response and characterize			
		their action		Dwagantat's	Homes
	\ theoretical	The effect of		Presentation, explanation,	Homework
	+ 3 practical	metabolic		questions and	
7		processes on	Drug metabolism	answers, discussion	
		drug efficacy		anseassion	
		and toxicity			
	\ theoretical	The effect of the	Machaniana	Presentation,	Quiz Exam
8	+ 3 practical	drug at the	Mechanism of	explanation, questions and	
		molecular,	action of the drug	answers,	
				discussion	

		11 1 1			
		cellular and tissue levels to			
		induce a			
		biological			
		.response		D (()	
	theoretical+ 3 practical	Toxicokinetics,	Side effects of	Presentation, explanation,	Homework
9	3 practical	Toxic Dynamics	medications	questions and	
				answers, discussion	
	\ theoretical	on the Effect		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
	+ 3 practical	sympathetic and		explanation, questions and	
		parasympathetic		answers,	
		nervous systems,	Autonomic	discussion	
10		their	nervous system		
		mechanisms of	medications		
		action and			
		veterinary uses			
	\ theoretical	The effect of		Presentation,	Oral questions
	+ 3 practical	drugs on brain		explanation,	and answers
		and spinal cord		questions and answers,	
		functions and	Central nervous	discussion	
11		their clinical	system drugs		
		uses in	, .		
		veterinary			
		medicine			
	\ theoretical	The use of		Presentation,	Homework
	+ 3 practical	laboratory		explanation,	
		animals in		questions and answers,	
		scientific		discussion	
		research and			
		pharmaceutical	Laboratory		
12		experiments,	Animal		
12		while ensuring	Technology and		
		the application	Handling		
		of the principles			
		of animal			
		welfare and			
		.biosafety			
		. Diosalety			

13	theoretical+ 3 practical	The student has sufficient experience to know the safety of medicines by calculating ED50, LD50 and TI.	Diagnostic aspects of toxicology	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
14	theoretical+ 3 practical	Familiarity with toxicology concepts and terminology Students have		Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Homework brainstorming
15	+3practical	experience in diagnosing poisoning cases and prescribing appropriate antidotes for .each case	drug poisoning	explanation, questions and answers, discussion	oranistorinin g

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	unavailable
Main references (sources)	unavailable
Recommended books and references (scientific	Text book of veterinary
journals, reports)	pharmcology
Electronic References, Websites	Hand book of veterinary
	pharmcology

1. Course Name:

Fish Diseases

2. Course Code:

ANP 303

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 6 / Year 3

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. \ 5 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed Email: yahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding fishs diseases: The study of diseases that can be transmitted between fishs.
- 2. Identifying diseases: Identifying types of **fishs** diseases, such as bacterial, viral, parasitic diseases.
- 3. Studying biological pathogens: Understanding the biological basis of these diseases.
- 4. Transmission Methods: Study the ways diseases are transmitted between fishs, between susceptible one.
- 5. Understanding the Health Impact: Understand the health impact of these diseases fishs.
- 6. Diagnosis and Treatment: Study the methods of diagnosing and treating these diseases.
- 7. Prevention and Control: Learn strategies for preventing and controlling these diseases.
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
 - 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critical thinking and learning.
 - 2. Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaboration among students.
 - 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.

- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage in independent learning and research.
- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on research projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate in discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throughout the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performance and identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as books and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end of the semester.

\A/a a !	Harrie	Do annimo d	Half an aublast	1	Fralration
Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
1	5		Introduction, Animal Relationships, Classification of Animal Relationships, Animal Diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	about fish enemies.	Fish Enemies: 1. Coelenterates - 2. Constrictors - 3. Crustaceans - 4. Aquatic Insects	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	about fish's response to disease.	Effect of Diseases on Fish Growth (Fish Response)	explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	about attachment	Adaptations: Fixation and Feeding Adaptations, Reduction or Absence of Organs	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	The student learns about the symptoms of fish disease.	Symptoms of Disease in Fish: Fish Behavior, Fish Color	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Students learn about environmental diseases, nutritional deficiencies, and treatment methods.	Environmental diseases, nutritional deficiencies, treatment methods.	explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Students learn about bacterial diseases.	Bacterial diseases: Introduction, rash disease, fish tuberculosis, dropsy disease.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

8	5	Students learn about viral diseases.	Viral diseases: Introduction, smallpox, viral hemorrhagic fever.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Students learn about fungal diseases.	Fungal diseases: Introduction, control of fungal diseases, prevention, treatment.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Students learn about primary diseases.	Primary (parasitic) diseases: Introduction, sarcomas.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student learns about primary disease control.	Ciliates: Primary Disease Control, Prevention, and Treatment	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student learns about flatworms that infect fish.	Fish Flatworms: Flukes	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student learns about the class of tapeworms, control of flatworm diseases, prevention, and treatment.	Tapeworms: Control of Flatworm Diseases, Prevention, and Treatment	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student learns about nematode diseases.	Nematode Diseases: Life Cycle and Disease Control	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student learns about diseases of annelids and crustaceans.	Diseases of annelids and crustaceans: 1. Polychaetes - 2. Oligochetes - Control of annelids and crustaceans	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books	No curricular books
any)	
Main references (sources)	كتاب
, ,	انتاج و رعاية و امراض الاسماك
	المؤلف
	المؤلف المؤلف صلاح الدين نُجُّد حسن العياط تاريخ النشر
	تاريخ النشر
	77
	الطبعة الاولى
Recommended books and references	Fish Disease: Diagnosis and Treatment
	Author(s):
(scientific journals, reports)	Edward J. Noga M.S., D.V.M.,
,	First published:18 June 2010
	Print ISBN:9780813806976 Online

	ISBN:9781118786758 DOI:10.1002/9781118786758 Copyright © 2010 by Blackwell Publishing, Inc.
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PDOEHFB2uKE

1. Course Name:

Animal production techniques

2. Course Code:

Fish farming and production / ANP304

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hours/ Number of Units(^τ)

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: AbdulRhman B. Al-Hamdani

Email: abdalrahman.ba.aw@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- The student will understand fish biology (anatomy, physiology, reproduction).
- Understand water quality factors (oxygen, temperature, ammonia, pH) and their impact on fish growth.
- Know aquatic ecosystems and the requirements of farmed species.
- Learn artificial propagation techniques (inducing spawning, egg collection, and larval hatching).
- Acquire skills in managing the rearing stages (nurseries, fattening, feeding, and vaccination).
- Have knowledge of the design of aquaculture systems (earthen ponds, tanks, and floating cages).
- Apply the principles of optimal nutrition (feed selection and feeding schedules).
- Be able to identify the risk of infection and prevent and diagnose diseases and parasites.
- Analyze the feasibility of projects (costs, profitability, and risk management).
- Understand the environmental impact of aquaculture and adopt sustainable

practices.

- Conduct field visits to fish farms and hatchery centers.
 - The student should be able to establish and manage a fish farm, achieve high productivity while reducing waste, and contribute to food security and supporting the economy through sustainable projects.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

A- Knowledge	A1 - Understand fish biology (anatomy, physiology, reproduction).			
	A2 - Understand water quality factors (oxygen,			
	temperature, ammonia, pH) and their impact on fish			
	growth.			
	A3 - Gain knowledge of aquatic ecosystems and the			
	requirements of farmed species.			
	A4 - The student will be able to establish and manage			
	a fish farm.			
B – Skills				
	1- Acquire technical skills in operating artificial			
	breeding and hatchery systems, nutrition, and health.			
	2. Apply operational management skills in controlling			
	environmental conditions, managing harvest and			
	handling, and preventing risks.			
	3. Implement analytical and planning skills in			
	economic feasibility analysis and environmental			
	impact assessment.			
	4. Plan innovation skills by integrating modern			
	technologies such as artificial intelligence systems			
C- Values	and the use of renewable energy.			
	1- Professionalism in animal handling			
	2- Sustainability as a central value (because it is the			
	essence of modern agriculture)			
	3- Animal welfare			
	4- Teamwork in the production environment			

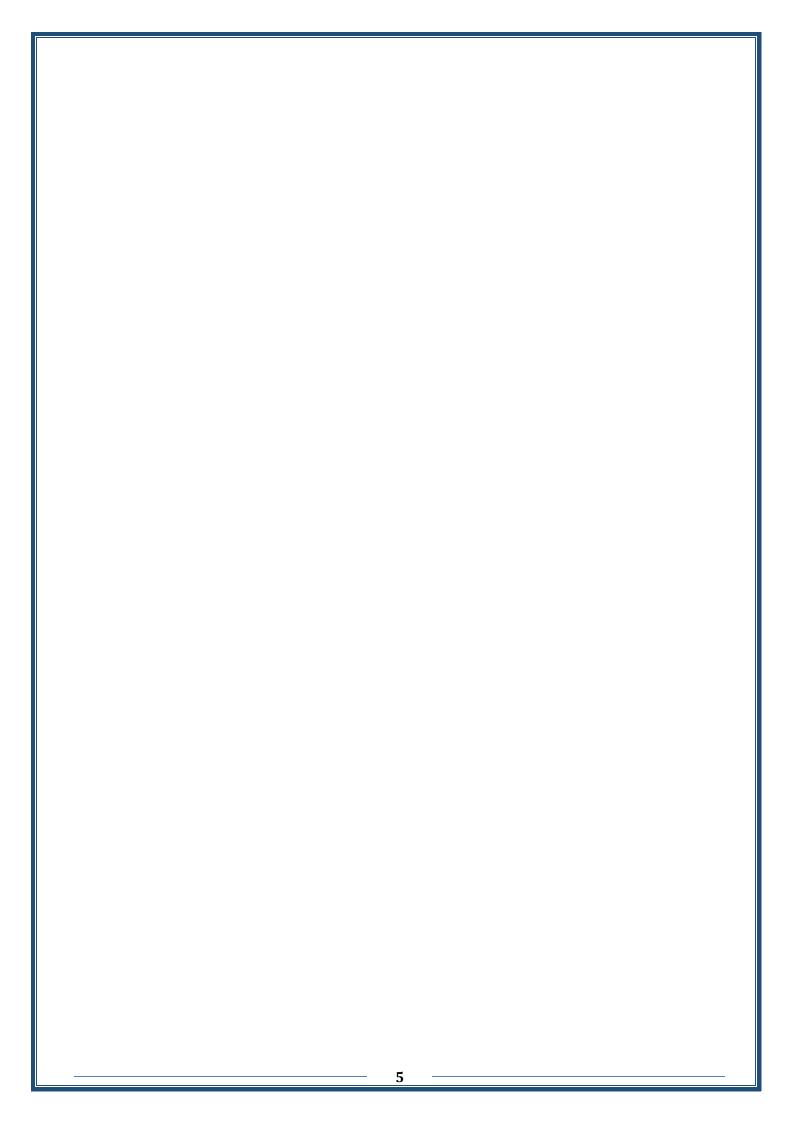
Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	2theoretical + 3 practical	Acquire knowledge and skills	Introduction to fish farming and production	Introductory lecture and discussions about the	Brainstorming

				curriculum	
	2 theoretical	Student		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
	+ 3 practical	knowledge of the		explanation,	Quiz Exam
2	1	types of water	Aquaculture	questions and	
_		and fish suitable		answers,	
		for living in it		discussion	
	2 theoretical	Countries rely on		Presentation,	Hansan ala
	+ 3 practical	meeting more		explanation,	Homework
	7 5 practical	than 50% of their	The importance	questions and	
3		daily animal	and advantages of	answers,	
		protein	fish farming	discussion	
		requirements.		uiscussion	
	2 theoretical	Production		Presentation,	
		methods for fish	Doggibility of		Quiz Exam
1	+ 3 practical		Possibility of	explanation, questions and	
4		farms	increasing fish	-	
			production	answers, discussion	
	2 theoretical	Artificial and			
				Presentation,	Homework
_	+ 3 practical	natural	Methods used in	explanation, questions and	
5		reproduction in	fish propagation	-	
		fish	1 1 0	answers,	
		T 1 4 6		discussion	
	2 theoretical	Explanation of		Presentation,	brainstorming
	+ 3 practical	the mechanism	hatchery	explanation,	
6		for creating a	equipment	questions and	
		hatchery	1.1	answers,	
				discussion	
	2 theoretical	Methods of	Characteristics of	Presentation,	Homework
_	+ 3 practical	reproduction in	carp mothers	explanation,	
7		fish	prepared for	questions and	
			breeding	answers,	
			~100mmg	discussion	
	2 theoretical	Determine		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
	+ 3 practical	standards or	Systems followed	explanation,	
8		criteria to raise	in fish farming	questions and	
		production	and production	answers,	
		efficiency		discussion	
	2 theoretical	Balance of		Presentation,	Homework
	+ 3 practical	dissolved oxygen	Rules for choosing	explanation,	
9		with other	the location of	questions and	
		environmental	fences	answers,	
		factors		discussion	
	2 theoretical	Integration of		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
4.0	+ 3 practical	agriculture with	Mixed fish	explanation,	
10		ducks or geese	farming	questions and	
				answers,	
				discussion	
	2 theoretical	The most		Presentation,	Oral
	+ 3 practical	common systems	Fish farming in	explanation,	
11		in fish farming	tanks or cages	questions and	questions and
			varing of eages	answers,	answers
				discussion	
	2 theoretical	Environmental	Cage breeding	Presentation,	Homework
12	+ 3 practical	factors on which	requirements	explanation,	
		cage construction	requirements	questions and	

iz Exam
z Exam
mework
instorming
in

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	unavailable
Main references (sources)	Fish Breeding and Production (Pr Dr. Nidal Mahmoud, Prof. Dr.Mahmo Ahmed Mohammed)
Recommended books and references (scientific	unavailable
journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	unavailable



1. Course Name:

Poultry physiology

2. Course Code:

ANP 305

3. Semester / Year:

yearly

4. Description Preparation Date:

2025/7/17

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Weekly attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hours/3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: As. Pr. Dr. Azhar Majid Ibrahim

Email: dr.azharm@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives The cognitive objectives for the poultry physiology lesson focus on enabling students to understand the vital functions of chickens and other poultry production birds in a scientific and systematic manner. Here are the most important cognitive objectives, systematically classified according to cognitive levels

Knowledge.....

Comprehension.....

Application....

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

The subject takes into account the nature of the subject as an applied scientific subject, combining theoretical and practical aspects, using a combination of strategies that develop deep understanding, applied skills, and analytical thinking among students

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
		Understanding	The concept of	Lectures	exam

1	5	basic biological processes	physiology	& presentation	
2	5	*	Cell structure and physiology	Questions and Answers, Discussion	Submitting research proposals
3	5	Distinguish the functional characteristics of each tissue type	Tissue structure and physiology	Interactive lecture	Diagnosis of body tissues is a brief
4	5	Explanation of the main physiological functions of the digestive system	Physiology of the digestive system	Interactive lecture, Anatomy of the Digestive System	Short tests
5	5	Explanation of the functional structure of the heart and blood vessels	Physiology of the circulatory system	Lecture, practical training	Submit a report on a field experiment
6	5	Explaining the relationship between cardiac output and blood pressure	Physiology of the circulatory system	Anatomy of the circulatory system	Short tests
7	5	Explaining the physiological structure of the respiratory system and explaining the mechanism of gas exchange	Physiology of the respiratory system	Interactive lecture, group discussions	Submit a report, short tests
8	5		Physiology of the urinary system	teractive lecture	Short tests

		physiological structure of the urinary system			
9	5	Understanding and recognizing the physiological structure of the male reproductive system	Physiology of the male reproductive system	Lecture, practical training	Short tests
10	5	Knowing and understanding the physiological structure of the female reproductive system	Physiology of the female reproductive system	Lecture, group discussions	bmit a report, short tests
11	5	A general explanation of the endocrine glands and their vital functions	Physiology of endocrine glands and hormones	Lecture, group discussions	Write a report
12	5	Analyzing the relationship between hormones and target organ functions	Physiology of endocrine glands and hormones	Case study	short tests
13	5	Explaining the concept of heat stress	Physiology of heat stress	teractive lecture	Submit a search
14	5	Description of the physiological adaptation mechanisms of poultry to environmental	Environmental physiology	teractive lecture	short tests

	changes			
15	5 Proposing management strategies and solving problems	A visit to one of the productive poultry farms	Practical training	short tests

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc					
12. Learning and Teaching Resources					
Required textbooks (curricular books, if	Animal physiology for dr. dyaa al-hasany				
any)					
Main references (sources)	Physiology of domestic birds for dr. dyaa al-				
	hasani				
Recommended books and references					
(scientific journals, reports)					
Electronic References, Websites					

1. Course Name:

Animal diseases

2. Course Code:

ANP 306

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 3 / Year 2

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. \ 3Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed

Email: <u>yahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq</u>

8. Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding Animal diseases: The study of diseases that can be transmitted between animals.
- 2. Identifying diseases: Identifying types of Animal diseases, such as bacterial, viral, and parasitic diseases.
- 3. Studying biological pathogens: Understanding the biological basis of these diseases.
- 4. Transmission Methods: Study the ways diseases are transmitted between animals, and between susceptible animals.
- 5. Understanding the Health Impact: Understand the health impact of these diseases on animals.
- 6. Diagnosis and Treatment: Study the methods of diagnosing and treating these
- 7. Prevention and Control: Learn strategies for preventing and controlling these diseases.
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
 - 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critical thinking and learning.
 - 2. Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaboration among students.

- 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.
- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage in independent learning and research.
- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on research projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate in discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throughout the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performance and identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as books and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end of the semester.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
1	5	The student learns about animal diseases.	Definition of disease, classification of diseases, methods of transmission, and control.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student learns about internal diseases.	Internal diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student learns about the importance of respiratory diseases.	Respiratory diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student can identify diseases of the urinary system.	Urinary system diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	The student can classify metabolic diseases.	Metabolic diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student can classify infectious diseases.	Infectious diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student can identify the signs of anthrax.	Anthrax and hemorrhagic septicemia.	Presentation, explanation, questions and	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific

				answers, discussion	reports
8	5	The student can identify the signs of tuberculosis.	Tetanus, foot rot, tuberculosis, and pseudotuberculosis.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student will learn the details of some viral diseases.	Viral diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student will learn about diseases that cause miscarriage.	Diseases that cause abortion.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student will learn the details of mastitis.	Mastitis.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student learns about a range of skin diseases.	Dermatitis.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student learns about a range of parasitic diseases.	Parasitic diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student learns about a range of diseases caused by parasitic protozoa.	Protozoal diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student learns about the most important equine diseases.	Equine diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	No curricular books
Main references (sources)	Veterinary medicine (A text book of the diseases of cattle, sheep, pigs, goats and Horses) : تالیف Radostitis, O. M., Gay, C. C., Blood, D. C., Hinchcliff, K. W. and Constable, P.D.
Recommended books and references	Veterinary medicine (A text book of the

(scientific journals, reports)	diseases of cattle, sheep, pigs, goats and Horses)
	تاليف :
	Radostitis, O. M., Gay, C. C., Blood, D. C., Hinchcliff, K. W. and Constable, P.D.
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.vet- library.info/veterinary-medicine- books

1. Course Name:

Northern Technical University / Technical Agricultural College

2. Course Code:

Poultry Nutrition / ANP 307

3. Semester / Year:

Semester

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 / 3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Ameen Raaed Ali

Email: ameen.r.ali@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- Understand the nutritional requirements of poultry at various stages of growth and production.
- Identify the nutritional components of feed and their impact on bird health and production.
- Study the physiological processes associated with digestion, absorption, and metabolism in birds.
- Analyze the impact of environmental and genetic factors on feed efficiency and production.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Course Outcomes

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	The student should understand the concept of nutrition.	Nutrition and the Functions of Nutrients in the Bird's Body	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student should understand energy and its forms.	The Concept of Energy, Its Forms, and Fate in the Bird's Body	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student should know proteins, their forms, and their benefits.	Proteins	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student should distinguish the factors affecting proteins.	Factors Affecting Protein Needs	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student should understand the digestive processes.	Digestibility of Nutrients	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student should understand the effects of nutrition on production.	The Effect of Nutrition on Production Quality	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student should distinguish the water needs of poultry.	Water Needs of Poultry	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student should know the physiology of birds to overcome high temperatures.	Feeding Poultry in Hot Regions	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student should know the symptoms associated with malnutrition and poisoning.	Malnutrition and Feed Poisoning	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student should distinguish between feed	The Nature of Feedstuffs Used in Poultry Feeding	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and daily practical

		materials.		questions and	tests and scientific
			answers,		reports
				discussion	
		The student should be able	Calculating Nutritional	Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_	to calculate the energy	Energy Needs	explanation,	daily practical
11	5	needs of poultry.		questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
		The student should be able	Calculating Daily Protein	Presentation,	Oral, written and
4.0	_	to calculate the protein	Needs of Poultry	explanation,	daily practical
12	5	needs of poultry.		questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
		The student should be able	Calculating Daily Protein	Presentation,	Oral, written and
4.0	_	to calculate the protein	Needs of Poultry	explanation,	daily practical
13	5	needs of poultry.		questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
		The student should be able	Formulating and Mixing	Presentation,	Oral, written and
	_	to formulate balanced	Feed	explanation,	daily practical
14	5	rations.		questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
		The student should	Methods of Formulating	Presentation,	Oral, written and
4 5	_	understand the concept of	and Mixing Feeds	explanation,	daily practical
15	5	nutrition.		questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.	Learning	and	Teaching	Resources
-----	----------	-----	----------	-----------

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	Poultry Nutrition Basics, Dr. Ismail Khalil Ibrahim
Recommended books and references	Poultry Nutrition, Vincenzo Tufarelli
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	(arabicpoultryedu.com)

304130 20					
1. Course Name:					
Meat technology and marketing					
2. Course Code:					
ANP308					
3. Semester / Year:					
Semester					
4. Description Preparation Date:					
17/7/2025					
5. Available Attendance Forms:					
Attendance					
6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / N	umber of Units (Total)				
75 / 3					
7. Course administrator's name (me	ention all, if more than one name)				
Name: Mohammed Waad Moham	,				
Email: mohammed.waad88@ntu.	edu.iq				
8. Course Objectives					
Course Objectives	Provide students with basic knowledge				
	about meat varieties.				
	Learn about the latest technologies used				
	in meat farm management.				
	Analyze the impact of nutrition and				
	breeding on the quality of meat produced.				
	Use modern technologies to improve				
	production.				
9. Teaching and Learning Strategies					
Strategy					
Course Outcomes					
Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course					
seeks to achieve in students.					
Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what					
they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps					
in designing and evaluatin	_				
	d: Course outcomes are determined				
based on the objectives of the academic program to which the					

course belongs.

Week	eek Hours Required Learning Unit or subject		Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	The student should know the concept of meat science.	Introduction to meat science	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	Meat production	Conditions to be considered when establishing meat production farms and slaughterhouses	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The biological importance of meat production	The importance of meat for the human body	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will understand the types meat. Origin and Classification of Poultry explanation questions an answers,	questions and	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports	
4	5	Classification of types of meat	Carcass cuts	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	Per capita share of domestic production	Total share per person	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Meat production patterns	production patterns Environmental factors affecting meat production explanation, questions and answers,	questions and	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Definition of marketing	Marketing science	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Modern technologies in production and marketing systems	Modern marketing technologies	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	Marketing issues	Marketing problems	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	Marketing types	Marketing channels	Presentation,	Oral, written and

		illustrative program		explanation,	daily practical
				questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Animal transport and		explanation,	daily practical
11	5	Animal transport and animal transport vehicles	Means of transportation	questions and	tests and scientific
		animai transport venicies		answers,	reports
				discussion	
_				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Growth and dayslanment	Changes in carcass	explanation,	daily practical
12	5	Growth and development of meat animals	components	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
	5	Changes in the proportions of carcass components	Carcass components ratios	explanation,	daily practical
13				questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Optimal investment for		explanation,	daily practical
14	5	efficient meat production	Meat production efficiency	questions and	tests and scientific
		efficient meat production		answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Environment and	Environment and	explanation,	daily practical
10	٥	management	management for meat	questions and	tests and scientific
		management	animals	answers,	reports
				discussion	

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	 Primary sources: Lectures by Asst. Prof. Dr. Amira Mohammed Saleh Al-Rubaie / University of Baghdad, College of Agricultural Engineering Sciences Book of meat production /ghon ewart
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	 Al-Taie, Munir Abboud and Al-Moussawi, Umm Al-Bashar Hamid Jaber (1992). Practical Meat and Fish Technology. College of Agriculture, University of Basra, 142 pages. Al-Shareek, Youssef Mohammed (2005). Meat Technology. Al-Fateh University Publications, Tripoli, Libya, 376 pages. Al-Afandy, Salah Mahmoud Youssef (2012). Meat Health and Safety, General Authority for Export and Import Control, Arab Republic of Egypt, 100 pages.
Electronic References, Websites	Meat production and processing on wekibidia Wekipedia.org

1 .Course Title:

Animal Breeding and Improvement

2. Course Code:

ANP309

3.Level / Academic Year:

Fourth Year / 2024-2025

4. Date of Description Preparation:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Modes:

In-person

6. Total Credit Hours / Units:

60 hours (1 theoretical + 3 practical) × 15 weeks/3

7. Course Coordinator (All names if multiple):

Name: Haneen Mowfak Ahmed

Email: Haneen.mowfak@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives:

- Understand the methods of breeding and improvement of farm animals.
- Gain knowledge about ways to enhance animal productivity in terms of meat and milk.
- Learn about the history and development of animal breeding and improvement sciences, including theories of evolution.
- Understand selection methods and tools.
- Enhance student skills regarding methods of increasing agricultural animal productivity.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies:

- Discussion and dialogue strategy
- Brainstorming
- Self-learning
- Group collaborative assignments
- Report writing task

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or	Learning	Evaluation method
		Outcomes	subject	method	
			name		

1	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical)	Theory: A1. Understand statistical principles related to animal breeding including significance tests and analysis of variance. Practical: A1. Recall and understand statistical calculations related to animal breeding and improvement.	Theory: Principles of statistical operations in animal breeding. Practical: Measures of dispersion and central tendency	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
2	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: B1. Explain major gene expression patterns and gene types. Practical: A2. Understand regression and correlation coefficients	Theory: Gene expression patterns and genetic principles in breeding. Practical: Measures of correlation and regression	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
3	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A3. Explain gene frequency in the case of single or multiple gene pairs. Practical: C3. Apply calculations of gene and allele frequencies.	Theory: Gene frequency and mating types. Practical: Understanding gene frequency and calculation of genetic compositions	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
4	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A4. Identify factors affecting gene frequency such as drift, migration, mutation, andselection. Practical: C3. Apply calculations for gene frequency and analyze influencing factors.	Theory: Factors affecting gene frequency. Practical: Application of gene frequency and its influencing factors.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
5	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A4. Explain the relationship between reproduction and breeding. Practical: C4. Measure reproductive traits.	Theory: Reproduction and its rates in animals. Practical: Reproduction and its rates in animals.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
6	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A5. Differentiate between types of selection. Practical: C5. Analyze selectiondata. B2. Collaborate in group work.	Theory: Types of selection - natural and artificial. Practical: Types of selection	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
7	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A6. Explain the concept of heritability and relationship among relatives. Practical: C4. Use and apply heritability rates and kinship formulas	Theory: Heritability, variance analysis, and relationships among relatives. Practical: Variance analysis and kinship.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self- learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports

8	4 Hours	Evaluate.student	First Midterm		Written examination
	(1Theory+3	comprehension	Exam (Theory).	Presentation,	
	3 Practical			explanation, Q&A,	
				interactive	
				discussion, self-	
				learning.	
9	4 Hours	Theory: B3. Explain	Theory: Types of	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	breeding based on	breeding	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	genetic and phenotypic similarity.	(inbreeding, outbreeding, line	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments and scientific reports
		Practical: C4. Calculate	breeding).	discussion, self-	and scientific reports
		inbreeding and	Practical: Types	learning.	
		outbreeding coefficients.	of breeding.		
10	4 Hours	Theory: A3. Understand	Theory: Types of	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	main types of crossbreeding.	crossbreeding. Practical: Hardy-	explanation, Q&A,	and practical daily assessments
	3 Tractical	Practical: C2. Evaluate	Weinberg Law.	interactive	and scientific reports
		improvement rates.	weineerg zaw	discussion, self-	and seremente reports
		•		learning.	
11	4 Hours	Theory: C6. Define	Theory:Genetic	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	genetic equivalence and genetic parameters.	parameters in animal herds.	explanation, Q&A,	and practical daily assessments
	3 Tractical	Practical: C5. Write and	Practical:Genetic	interactive	and scientific reports
		interpret a report on	equivalence	discussion, self-	222222222
		genetic equivalence and	-	learning.	
		parameters.			0.1.1.
12	4 Hours (1Theory+3	Theory: C7. Explain calculation of	Theory: Repeatability and	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and
	3 Practical	repeatability.	its purpose.	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		Practical: C6. Calculate	Practical: Method	interactive	and scientific reports
		repeatability coefficient.	of calculating	discussion, self-	_
	4.77	P 1 1	repeatability	learning.	***
13	4 Hours (1Theory+3	Evaluate.student comprehension	Second Midterm Exam (Practical).	Presentation, explanation,	Written examination
	3 Practical	comprehension	Exam (Fractical).	Q&A,	
				interactive	
				discussion, self-	
4.4	4 Hours	Theory D2 E1-in 4	Theory Carati	learning.	Onel remitted
14	4 Hours (1Theory+3	Theory: B2. Explain the concept of selection	Theory: Genetic correlation,	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and
	3 Practical	intensity and genetic	selection	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		correlation.	intensity, and	interactive	and scientific reports
		Practical: C7. Calculate	genetic selection.	discussion, self-	_
		genetic correlation and	Practical: Genetic	learning.	
		selection intensity.	correlation and its calculation		
15	4 Hours	Theory: B6. Explain	Theory: Animal	Presentation,	Oral, written
13	(1Theory+3	animal records and	records and	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	modern approaches in	improvement	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		animal breeding and	projects in.Iraq.	interactive	and scientific reports
		improvement. Practical: C8. Present a	Practical: Animal records	discussion, self- learning.	
		proposed project	iccords	icarining.	
	L	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	L		

Grade distribution out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written exams, reports, etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Animal Breeding by Salah Jalal and Hassan Karam
	Principles of Animal Genetics and Breeding by Maher Hasab Al-Nabi Khalil
Electronic References, Websites	Animal Breeding and Genetics for BSc
	Students

1. Course Name:

Animal Production Machinery

2. Course Code:

ANP 351

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75hours/3 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Younis Mohsin AL-Obaidi Email: Mti.lec176.yahya@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

The main objective of the animal production machine is to introduce the student to the general concept of production mechanization, encourage him to understand the importance of using other parts in the various production processes, develop the student's skills in dealing with this feature, and accept the student to be in the development of the agricultural sector through the use of technology in production.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

A- Knowledge

• 1- The ability to understand and apply mechanical principles in animal production:

This includes understanding the principles of nutrition, care, micromanagement, and various uses in production.

• 2- The ability to use modern technologies in animal production:

A-Knowledge

such as the use of gynecological monitoring techniques in the breeding environment, new equipment and machinery in healthy nutrition, and targeted applications of artificial innovation in production.

• 3- The ability to conduct production analysis:

This includes evaluating the quality of animal products, production efficiency, and estimating the economic benefits and other benefits of animal products.

m1 1.11
The ability to develop and apply solutions to problems facing
animal production:
such as developing a new feeding system, new technologies in
the field of health care, and promising production potentia
B - Skills
• 1- Understanding Mechanical and Electrical Principles:
This course aims to introduce students to the operating
principles of equipment and machinery used in animal
production, such as ventilation, cooling, heating, irrigation
systems, and milking equipment.
• 2- Selecting Appropriate Equipment:
Students are trained to select the appropriate equipment and
machinery for each type of animal production, taking into
account environmental conditions and the specific needs of
the animals.
• 3- Using Equipment Skillfully:
Students are trained on how to use equipment and machinery
skillfully and efficiently, including installation, operation, and
necessary preventive and maintenance.
• 4- Managing Integrated Agricultural Projects:
This course aims to enable students to manage integrated
agricultural projects, utilizing modern technology in
production planning, costing, quality control, and product
marketing.
• 5- Solving Technical Problems:
Students are trained to identify and effectively solve technical
problems that may arise in equipment and machinery.
C- Values
1- Professionalism in handling agricultural machinery and
equipment
2- Sustainability in managing agricultural resources
3- Training workers and encouraging trainees to work in the
field of agricultural mechanization, encouraging them to work
together to boost the economy and increase productivity.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Agricultural buildings used for animal production and how to construct them	Conditions that must be followed when designing agricultural buildings	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Homework
2	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Controlling environmental conditions	Mechanism to control	Presentation, explanation,	Quiz Exam

		inside animal pens	temperature, humidity, and ventilation for barns	questions and answers, discussion	
3	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Providing water to animal pens for daily consumption and storage	Components of the water supply network	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
4	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Pumps used in animal production, their types and sizes, and choosing the best one for the project	Pump maintenance, cleaning and installation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
5	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Agricultural tractors, their sizes and operating mechanisms	Teaching the student to drive agricultural tractors in the field	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
6	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Mechanisms for harvesting and collecting fodder in the field	Regulations for various types of conveyors	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
7	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Mechanization of production and storage of gum as animal feed	Maintaining and adjusting feed baling and handling equipment before work	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
8	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Exam	Preparing cows for automatic milking and maintaining the parlor	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
9	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Automated milking equipment and systems	Transport vehicles, their types, and ways to connect them to agricultural tractors	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Report
10	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Mechanization of cleaning and disposal of animal waste	Grinders and feed mixers and their working mechanism	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
11	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Technological methods for crushing fodder for animals	Cleaning, preparing and sterilizing the sheep before shearing the wool	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral Questions and Answers
12	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Mechanization of wool shearing for sheep	Visiting a model field for raising poultry and producing table	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers,	Homework

			eggs and learning about the work of	discussion	
			hatcheries		
13	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Hatcheries and egg packing equipment	Visit to typical slaughterhouses and learn the correct methods of slaughtering animals	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
14	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Animal slaughter equipment (sheep, cows)	Types of mechanical composting mechanisms for animal waste and how they work	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Report
15	2 theoretical + 3 practical	How to benefit from animal waste and slaughterhouse waste as animal fertilizer that is beneficial to plants	Types of maintenance and storage of machinery	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Available
Main references (sources)	Animal Production Machinery Book / Dr. Muhammad Jassim Al-Nama
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Animal Production Machinery Book / Dr. Lutfi Hussein
Electronic References, Websites	Animal Production Machinery Suit, Mahmoud Hassan and Thamany Mu'ayy

1. Course Name:
Histology and Embryology

2. Course Code:

ANP 355

3. Semester / Year:

Semester

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 / 3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name:

Email:

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

Understand the basic structure of animal tissues and distinguish between the major tissue types (epithelial, connective, muscle, and nervous) in terms of structure and function.

- Analyze basic embryonic processes and the sequence of embryonic development from fertilization to organ formation, with an emphasis on embryonic morphology and symmetry.
- Acquire microscopic examination skills and identify the characteristic features of tissues on pre-prepared microscope slides.
- Relate histological changes to the functional manifestations of animal organs, and apply them to pathological understanding in abnormal conditions.
- Develop the ability to draw and scientifically describe embryonic tissues and organs as part of laboratory practice.
- Use histological and embryological

information to understand the mechanisms of growth, reproduction, and biological differences between different animal species.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Course Outcomes

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation method
		Learning	name	method	
		Outcomes			
1	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical)	Theoretical: 1. The student will understand histology and tissue types. Practical: 1. The student will remember and understand cell shapes.	Theoretical: Introduction to Histology, Epithelial Tissues. Practical: Animal Cell Shapes.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
2	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: To explain the most important connective tissues. Practical: 1: To enable the student to identify connective tissues.	Theoretical: Connective tissues (cartilage and bone). Practical: Diagnosing epithelial, simple, and multilayered tissues.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
3	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: The student explains blood and how it is formed. Practical: 1: The student identifies connective tissue.	Blood and bone marrow biopsy: Diagnosis of connective tissue (cartilage and bone)	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
3	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: The student explains the types of tissues and	Theoretical: Muscle tissue (skeletal muscle, smooth muscle,	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports

		distinguishes	cardiac muscle)	discussion,	
		between them.	Practical:	self-learning.	
		Practical:	Blood, white and		
		1: The student performs a blood	red blood cells, and methods of		
		test and observes	distinguishing		
		the red blood cells.	between them		
	4 Hours	Theoretical:	Theoretical:	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	1: The student will	Nerve tissue	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	understand nervous tissue.	Practical: Diagnosing muscle	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments and scientific reports
4		Practical:	tissue	discussion,	and scientific reports
		1: The student will		self-learning.	
		identify muscle			
	4 77	tissue.	7D1 1	D	0.1.20
	4 Hours (1Theory+3	Theoretical: 1. The student will	Theoretical: Placental tissue and	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and
	3 Practical	diagnose placental	glands (endocrine	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		tissue and identify	glands)	interactive	and scientific reports
6		endocrine glands.	Practical:	discussion,	_
		Practical:	Diagnosing nervous	self-learning.	
		1. The student will diagnose nervous	tissue		
		tissue.			
	4 Hours	Theoretical:	Theoretical:	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	1: Explain the	Digestive system	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	tissues of the	tissues Practical:	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments
7		digestive system. Practical:	Identifying the	discussion,	and scientific reports
'		1: The student will	types of glands	self-learning.	
		be able to			
		distinguish between			
	4 Hours	the types of glands. Assessing student	First semester exam		Written examination
	(1Theory+3	understanding	The semester exam	Presentation,	THE CHAINING OF
	3 Practical			explanation,	
8				Q&A,	
				interactive discussion,	
				self-learning.	
	4 Hours	Theoretical:	Theoretical:	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	1: The student will	Sensory organs	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	know the sensory	(eyes and ears) Practical:	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments
		organs in animals. Practical:	Observing the	discussion,	and scientific reports
9		1: The student will	shapes and	self-learning.	
		know the shapes of	functions of cells in		
		the cells in the	the digestive system		
		digestive system and the function of			
		each.			
	4 Hours	Theoretical:	Theoretical:	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	1: To become	Male and female	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	familiar with the most important	reproductive	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments
1.0		components of the	systems Practical:	discussion,	and scientific reports
10		male and female	Anatomy of the	self-learning.	
		reproductive	female and male		
		systems and the	reproductive		
		functions of each. Practical:	systems		
		rracucar:			

		1. Ta alaren e di			
		1: To observe the components of the reproductive system and identify its components.			
11	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: The student explains embryology and how gametes are formed. Practical: 1: The student distinguishes between the formation of sperm and eggs.	Theoretical: Introduction to embryology, gamete formation (egg and sperm) Practical: Observing the processes of egg and sperm formation	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
12	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: The student explains how fertilization occurs in animals. Practical: 1: The student understands internal and external fertilization.	Theoretical: Fertilization (poultry, mammals, fish) Practical: Applied study of external and internal fertilization	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
13	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Assessing student understanding	Second semester exam	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Written examination
14	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: Explain the concept of fission and blastocyst formation. 1: The student will understand the stages of embryonic development in animals.	Theoretical: Fission and blastocyst formation Practical: Embryonic development in poultry, fish, and mammals	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
15	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theoretical: 1: Explain the stages of growth and the stages of differentiation and differentiation. Practical: 1: The student will summarize the embryonic development of different animals.	Theoretical: Growth phase and differentiation phase Practical: Embryonic development in poultry, fish, and mammals	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Principles of Histology book / written by Dr. Hamid Ahmed Hajj
Main references (sources)	Color Atlas of Histology , Leslie P. Gartner & James L. Hiatt
Recommended books and references	
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://skylineistedu.com/ar/majors/histology-and- embryology

1. Course Name:

Scientific research methodology

2. Course Code:

NTU 401

3. Semester / Year:

Level 4 (Fourth Year) /2024 - 2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Paper form including name, date of attendance and signature

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

30/2

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Asst. Prof. Dr. Fahad K. Y. Al-Dulaimi

Email: fahadbiologymycology@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

By the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to:

- 1. Explain the concept of scientific research, its objectives, and its importance in solving scientific and applied problems.
- Distinguish between different types of research and scientific methodologies, and select the appropriate methodology for their research topic.
- 3. Select and formulate a clear research problem, defining suitable objectives and hypotheses.
- 4. Search reliable scientific sources and references, and prepare a structured literature review.
- 5. Design a comprehensive scientific research plan according to sound methodological principles.
- 6. Select and practically apply the appropriate data collection tool.
- Analyze data using appropriate statistical methods and analysis software.

Course

Objectives

- 8. Discuss results, relate them to objectives and hypotheses, and provide practical, scientific recommendations.
- 9. Write the scientific research in correct academic style, adhering to research ethics and proper referencing.
- 10. Prepare a publishable research paper for submission to a peerreviewed scientific journal and present it formally.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1. Interactive lectures

2. Project-based learning

3. Teamwork

Strategy

- 4. Problem-based learning
- 5. Practical workshops
- 6. Presentations and classroom discussions
- 7. Blended e-learning

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
1	2	The student should be able to explain the concept, importance, and characteristics of scientific research; distinguish between research and reports; and explain the role of scientific research in sustainable	Introduction to Scientific Research: Definition, importance, characteristics of good research, difference between research and reports, role of scientific research in sustainable development.	Interactive lecture + classroom discussion	Classroom participation and discussion
		development.			

		The student	Types of	Interactive	Daily short oral
2	2	should classify	Research: Basic,	lecture +	quiz
		types of scientific	applied, descriptive,	practical examples	
		research (basic,	experimental,	P 33	
		applied,	analytical, and case		
		descriptive,	studies.		
		experimental,			
		analytical, case			
		studies) and			
		determine the use			
		of each type.			
	2	The student	Choosing a	Practical	Group activity
		should explain	Research Topic	workshop + group activity	assessment (choosing a
		how to select a	and Formulating	Stoup delivity	research topic)
		research topic and	the Problem: How		
		clearly formulate	to choose an		
3		the research	appropriate topic,		
		problem,	defining and		
		mentioning its key	formulating the		
		elements.	research problem,		
			components of the		
			research problem.		
	2	The student	Formulating	Individual practical	Individual assignment
		should formulate	Research	application +	(formulating
4		precise research	Objectives and	student	objectives and
		objectives,	Hypotheses:	discussion	hypotheses)
		develop suitable	Precise formulation		
		hypotheses, and	of research		
		explain the	objectives, types of		
		difference between	research		
		hypotheses and	hypotheses,		
		research	difference between		

		questions.	hypotheses and		
			research questions.		
5	2	The student should search various scientific sources (books, articles, theses) and use reference management tools like Mendeley.	Scientific Sources: Methods for searching scientific sources (books, articles, theses), using digital libraries, searching via Google Scholar, managing references using software like	Training on database searching + research assignment	Assignment for collecting and referencing sources
6	2	The student should analyze previous studies, identify research gaps, and write a structured literature review.	Mendeley. Review of Previous Studies: How to analyze previous studies, identify research gaps, and write a literature review.	Scientific article analysis + classroom discussion	Literature review summarization exercise
7	2	The student should choose the appropriate research methodology and apply different data collection tools according to research needs.	Research Methodologies and Data Collection Tools: Selecting the appropriate research methodology (descriptive, experimental, analytical), data collection tools (questionnaire,	Practical activity for designing data collection tools	Evaluation of student-prepared data collection tool

			interview,		
			observation,		
			experiments).		
		The student	Designing the	Research plan	Preliminary
		should design a	Research Plan:	preparation	evaluation of the
		comprehensive	Preparing the	workshop + feedback	research plan
		research plan	research plan	session	
		including	(introduction,		
8	2	objectives,	objectives,		
		hypotheses,	hypotheses,		
		methodology,	methodology, tools,		
		tools, and a	timeline), writing and		
		timeline.	formatting it		
			properly.		
		The student	Population and	Lecture +	Short daily quiz
		should explain the	Sampling: Defining	practical	on sampling and
		concepts of	population and	application on sampling	population
		population and	sample, sampling		
9	2	sample, determine	methods (random,		
		the appropriate	stratified, purposive),		
		sampling method,	calculating sample		
		and calculate	size and its impact		
		sample size.	on results.		
		The student	Data Analysis and	Practical	Evaluation of mini
		should use basic	Results	training using SPSS/Excel	data analysis report
		statistical analysis	Presentation:	31 33/ EXCC1	Τομοίτ
		methods to	Statistical analysis		
10	2	present data using	methods, graphical		
		SPSS or Excel,	representation,		
		with results	using SPSS and		
		displayed in tables	Excel, presenting		
		and charts.	results in tables and		

			charts.		
11	2	The student should discuss results, relate them to previous studies, and formulate clear and applicable recommendations.	Discussion of Results and Recommendations: How to interpret results, relate them to previous studies, formulate conclusions and practical recommendations	Classroom discussion of real results + group activity	Activity for discussing results and recommendations
12	2	The student should write the scientific research report in standard academic format following its main components.	Scientific Research Writing in Academic Format: Structure of the research paper (title, abstract, introduction, methodology, results, discussion, recommendations, references), research ethics.	Research report writing workshop + review	Preliminary assessment of the written research draft
13	2	The student should prepare a publishable research paper, select an appropriate journal, recognize predatory journals, and explain	Scientific Publishing in Peer-Reviewed Journals: How to prepare a paper for publication, choosing the appropriate journal (Scopus, Web of	Specialized lecture on scientific publishing + analysis of published papers	Evaluation of a publishable research paper

		submission steps	Science), identifying		
		and dealing with	predatory journals,		
		reviewers.	submission process,		
			handling reviewers'		
			comments,		
			authorship and		
			intellectual property		
			rights.		
		The student	Student Research	Student	Assessment of
		should deliver a	Presentations and	presentations + group	presentation and research project
		clear research	Discussions:	discussions	discussion
		presentation,	Students present		
		participate in	mini research		
14	2	discussing and	projects, discuss		
17	2	evaluating peers'	their methodology		
		presentations, and	and scientific		
		correct	content, correct		
		methodological	common errors.		
		and scientific			
		errors.			
		The student	Final Evaluation	Final exam	Final exam + final project evaluation
		should			project evaluation
		demonstrate			
15	2	understanding of			
	_	the course content			
		by successfully			
		passing the final			
		exam.			

(Grade out of 100)

- 1. Classroom participation and weekly activities: 10%
- 2. Individual and group assignments: 10%

3. Periodic short quizzes (at least two): 10%

4. Research presentation and discussion: 10%

5. Final written exam: 60%

J. Tillal Willell Exam. 0070	
12. Learning and Teaching Resources	
Required textbooks (curricular books, if	
any)	
Main references (sources)	Lectures on the Methodology and Philosophy of
	Scientific Research,
	Professor Dr. Iyad Youssef Al-Hajj Ismail,
	First Edition, 2019.
Recommended books and references	
(scientific journals, reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	

1.	Course name:				
design	and analysis experiments				
2.	Course code:				
TAMO	TAMO 401				
3.	Level/Academic Year:				
Fourt	h				
4.	Description preparation date:				
17/7/2	2025				
5.	Available attendance forms:				
A pape	er form that includes the student's name, date, and signature.				
6.	Number of credit hours (total) / Number of units (total):				
60/2					
7.	Name of course supervisor (mention all names if there are multiple s	upervisors):			
Name:	Dr. Zahraa Abdel Rahman Sabry				
amyl: <u>z</u>	ahraa@ntu.edu.iq85				
8.	Course objectives:				
Aims 1	The decision to supply students With knowledge and skills				
necess	sary For design experiments Scientific Effective and analysis Its				
results	Using Methods Statistics.				
identif	fication The student Importantly planning And implementation	Course objectives:			
-	ments agricultural How to Control by mistake experimental And				
-	designs used in area experiments agricultural And it becomes The				
	nt able on planning And implementation Design and analysis His				
data.					
9.	Teaching and learning strategies:				
	ractive lecture	Strategy:			
2- Brair	nstorming				

- 3- Dialogue and discussion
- 4- Writing on the board
- 5- Adapting to tasks and reports

Evaluation	Learning	Name of unit or	Required learning	watches	week
method	method	topic	outcomes		
Test + Questions and Answers	Lecture + Presentatio n	Concepts Basic Most important Rules Basic in design and analysis experiments	1- That learn The student Concepts Basic Private By design experiments. 2-The student understands the basic rules of design. 3-The student should be familiar with all the terms related to design and analysis of experiments. 4-that learn The student Steps Followed in experiments.	4	1
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n + Writing on the Board	Completely randomized design 1- Design features 2- Design defects 3- Analysis of variance	1- That He knows The student sources difference existing in Design 2- That understand The student How to Find table analysis Contrast 3-that can The student planning experience	4	2
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise	Lecture + Presentatio n	Completely randomized design with unequal replications	1- The student should be able to identify the design, whether the repetitions are equal or unequal. 2-that He works The	4	3

Solutions			student on Continue in		
			collection Views until		
			Lost Most of them.		
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n + Writing on the Board	design Sectors randomness Complete, conditions Use Design, Advantages Design, Its disadvantages, sources difference.	1- That recognize The student on design Sectors randomness 2-The student should know the sources of variation in design. 3-that understand The student How to application Design in experience. 4-that learn The student How to Find table analysis Contrast.	4	4
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n	analysis Contrast , to set number duplicates , appreciation value The missing(or more)in Sectors	1- The student can find the missing value.2-that can from analysis Results And its application Field.	4	5
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n	design The square Latin , conditions Usage , features and defects Design.Analysis of variance	1-that recognize The student on design The square Latin. 2-The student should know the sources of variation in design. 3- The student understands how to apply the design in the experiment. 4-The student learns how to find an analysis of variance table.	4	6
Test +	Lecture +	efficiency design	knowledge The student	4	7

Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Presentatio n	Sectors randomness Complete And design The square Latin	any designs more efficiency from The other		
	Lecture + Presentatio n	Sources of variation in the Latin square, analysis of variance, estimation of one or more missing values	The student learns how to find the missing value.	4	8
Test + Questions and Answers + Exercise Solutions	Lecture + Presentatio n	Diagnosis Moral Differences between Averages Arithmetic ,1- Comparisons Independent	-1 The student learns the testing method 2 The student should understand when the test is conducted, before or after the experiment. 3- The student should know when to use this test, when the factor is quantitative or qualitative. 4-The student should know the number of independent comparisons included in the experiment, how to conduct the test, and how to find the sum of squares of the coefficients and the sum of squares of the comparisons.	4	9
		2-analysis Trend	1-The student should	4	10

Test +	Lecture +	3-a test Duncan	understand when the		
Questions and	Presentatio		test is conducted before		
Answers +	n		or after the experiment,		
Exercise			and when this test is		
Solutions			used when the factor is		
			quantitative or		
			qualitative.		
			2-The student learns		
			how to conduct an		
			analysis of variance		
			table.		
		experiments The	1- The student should	4	11
To at a	Lastina	global Factorial	become familiar with		
Test +	Lecture +	Experiments,	the global experiences.		
Questions and	Presentatio	their conditions,	2-that learn The student		
Answers	n	advantages and	Do that This is amazing		
		disadvantages,	experiments To study		
			factor one or more from		
			factor.		
		sources	1- The student should	4	12
Test +	Lecture +	difference in	know how to find an		
Questions and	Presentatio	experiments The	analysis of variance		
Answers +	n	global, analysis	table.		
Exercise		Contrast.	2-that recognize The		
Solutions			student on number		
			Levels all factor.		
		design panels	1-The student will learn	4	13 and
Test +	Lecture +	The infiltrator ,	about the design of split		14
Questions and	Presentatio	Its conditions ,	panels.		
Answers +	n	Its features ,	2-The student learns		
Exercise		Disadvantages.s	how to find an analysis		
Solutions		ources	of variance table.		
		difference in	3-The student should		
		experiments	know which factors are		
		panels The	more important than		
		infiltrator,	the other.		
		analysis Contrast	4-can The student from		

Test + Lecture + Presentatio Answers + n Exercise Solutions	Regression analysis	to divide experience to Levels different. 1-The student understands the relationship between the dependent and independent variables. 2-The student understands the extent of the effect of each independent variable on the dependent variable. 3-that recognize The student on Types decline.	4	15
---	---------------------	--	---	----

Ask questions + Discussion + Test + Exercises

12. Learning and teaching resources:

book design and analysis experiments	Required textbooks (curriculum books, if any)
, ,	
	24 1 2 5 (0)
	Main References (Sources)
Lectures and books published in Iraqi	Recommended books and references
Lectures and books published in haqi	necommended books and references
universities	(scientific journals, reports)
aniversities	(solentino journals) reportsiny
	=1
Sites specialized in designing and analyzing	Electronic references, websites
ovnoriments	
experiments	

1. Course Name:

Agricultural Marketing

2. Course Code:

ANP 452

3. Semester / Year:

autumn

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

In-person attendance in the classroom

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

30/2

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Doaa Qasim Sabri

Email: dqasm0478@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

• Understand the role of marketing in agribusiness

Recognize marketing as a key economic activity and its significance for national development studocu.com+2studocu.com+2scribd.com+2scribd.com

• Learn core marketing concepts and functions

Identify and explain marketing functions such as assembling, grading, packaging, storage, transportation, distribution, advertising, and selling scribd.com+1en.wikipedia.org+1.

• Explore marketing channels and agents

Identify the agents involved in agricultural marketing (producers, middlemen, cooperatives, wholesalers, retailers) and outline different distribution channels

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

. Define Target Markets & Positioning

- Use **market segmentation** to identify consumer groups (e.g., organic buyers, local restaurants, institutions).
- Formulate a **positioning statement** that highlights unique selling points—like sustainability, freshness, or organic certification

2. Set SMART Objectives

- Establish clear, measurable goals (e.g., "Increase online sales by 25% in 12 months".
- Align these with broader business aims—such as expanding market reach, launching value-added products, or sustaining seasonal operations

Week	Hours	Unit or subject	Required Learning	Learning	Evaluation
		name	Outcomes	method	method
1	2 Theory	 Concept of Market and Agricultural Marketing 	Understanding the definition of market and agricultural marketing, and distinguishing between them.	Theoretical lectures, class discussions, practical examples.	Quizzes, essay questions
2	2 Theory	• Importance of Agricultural Marketing Processes	Analyzing the role of marketing processes in improving the distribution of agricultural products.	Case studies, presentations, group discussions.	Analytical reports, presentation evaluations
3	2 Theory	Objectives of Agricultural Marketing	Identifying the main objectives of agricultural marketing, such as increasing efficiency and achieving consumer satisfaction.	Interactive lectures, workshops.	Written exams, research projects
4	2 Theory	Research Methodologies in Marketing Studies	Familiarizing with quantitative and qualitative methodologies in agricultural marketing research.	Practical lessons, analysis of previous studies.	Research paper submission, critical evaluation of studies
5	2 Theory	Transportation Means and Selection Criteria	Understanding the types of transportation means and criteria for selecting the most appropriate for agricultural products.	Field visits, lectures, case studies.	Field reports, practical tests
6	2 Theory	• Functions and Facilitative Services	Analyzing the role of facilitative services like storage and packaging in the marketing chain.	Lectures, discussions, practical examples.	Short quizzes, class participation assessments
7	2 Theory	Organizational Structure	Understanding the organizational structure of agricultural marketing and the role of various institutions.	• Lectures, case studies, discussions.	Written exams, analytical reports
8	2 Theory	Midterm Exam 1	Conducting a	 Comprehensive 	Comprehensive

			comprehensive evaluation of the knowledge and skills acquired in the first half of the semester.	review, mock tests.	written exam covering previous topics
9	2 Theory	Types of Markets	Distinguishing between types of markets, such as local, regional, and national.	Lectures, case studies, discussions.	Short quizzes, analytical reports
10	2 Theory	Origin of Food Industries	Understanding the development of food industries and their role in the agricultural economy.	• Lectures, field visits, case studies.	• Field reports, written exams
11	2 Theory	Demand for Agricultural Commodities	Analyzing factors affecting the demand for agricultural products.	Lectures, analytical exercises, discussions.	Practical tests, analytical reports
12	2 Theory	Price Elasticity of Demand	Understanding the concept of price elasticity of demand and its applications in agricultural marketing.	Practical lessons, computational exercises.	Short quizzes, applied problems
13	2 Theory	Agricultural Supply	Analyzing factors affecting agricultural supply and its interaction with demand.	• Lectures, case studies, discussions.	Written exams, analytical reports
14	2 Theory	Agricultural Prices	Understanding how agricultural prices are determined and the factors influencing them.	Lectures, applied exercises, discussions.	Practical tests, analytical reports
15	2 Theory	E-Marketing Electronic Marketing	Understanding the definition of market and agricultural marketing, and distinguishing between them.	Workshops, practical lessons, case studies.	Applied projects, presentation evaluations

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

12. Learning and reasoning researces	
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	Available
Main references (sources)	Agricultural Marketing Author: Dr. Talal Hussein Al-Shammari Publisher: Dar Al-Thaqafa for Publishing and Distribution – Amman Edition: Multiple editions available (between 2005–2015)
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	 Agricultural Marketing – Concepts and Applications Dr. Adnan Jawad Al-Tama Principles of Agricultural Marketing Dr. Khalil Ibrahim Al-Daw
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1l8EWaSfzmc

1.. Course Title:

poultry Breeding and Improvement

2. Course Code:

ANP356

3.Level / Academic Year:

Third Year / 2024-2025

4. Date of Description Preparation:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Modes:

In-person

6.Total Credit Hours / Units:

60 hours (1 theoretical + 3 practical) \times 15 weeks/3

7. Course Coordinator (All names if multiple):

Name: Haneen Mowfak Ahmed

Email: Haneen.mowfak@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives:

- Understand the methods of breeding and improvement of farm animals.
- Gain knowledge about ways to enhance animal productivity in terms of meat and milk.
- Learn about the history and development of animal breeding and improvement sciences, including theories of evolution.
- Understand selection methods and tools.
- Enhance student skills regarding methods of increasing agricultural animal productivity.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies:

- Discussion and dialogue strategy
- Brainstorming
- Self-learning
- Group collaborative assignments
- Report writing task

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or	Learning	Evaluation method
		Learning	subject name	method	
		Outcomes			
1	4 Hours	Theory: A1.	Theory:	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	Understand	Principles of	explanation,	and
	3 Practical)	statistical principles	statistical	Q&A,	practical
		related to animal	operations in	interactive	daily assessments and

П	Т	1 1' ' 1 1'	' 11 1'	1	
		breeding including significance tests and analysis of variance. Practical: A1. Recall and understand statistical calculations related to animal breeding	animal breeding. Practical: Measures of dispersion and central tendency	discussion, self-learning.	scientific reports.
		and improvement.			
2	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: B1. Explain major gene expression patterns and gene types.	expression patterns and genetic	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and
		Practical: A2. Understand regression and correlation coefficients	principles in breeding. Practical: Measures of correlation and regression	discussion, self-learning.	scientific reports.
3	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A3. Explain gene frequency in the case of single or multiple gene pairs. Practical: C3. Apply calculations of gene and allele frequencies.	Theory: Gene frequency and mating types. Practical: Understanding gene frequency and calculation of genetic compositions	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
4	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A4. Identify factors affecting gene frequency such as drift, migration, mutation, andselection. Practical: C3. Apply calculations for gene frequency and analyze influencing factors.	Theory: Factors affecting gene frequency. Practical: Application of gene frequency	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
5	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A4. Explain the relationship between reproduction and breeding. Practical: C4. Measure reproductive traits.	Theory: Reproduction and its rates in animals. Practical: Reproduction and its rates in animals.	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
6	4 Hours (1Theory+3 3 Practical	Theory: A5. Differentiate between types of	Theory: Types of selection - natural and	Presentation, explanation, Q&A,	Oral, written and practical

		1 4'	,: C' · 1	• , ,•	1 '1 , 1
		selection. Practical: C5.	artificial.	interactive discussion,	daily assessments and
		Analyze	Practical: Types of selection	self-learning.	scientific reports
		selectiondata.	of selection	sen-learning.	
		B2. Collaborate in			
7	4 Hours	group work.	Theory	Dussantation	Onel remitted
/		Theory: A6. Explain		Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	the concept of	Heritability, variance	explanation,	and
	5 Practical	heritability and		Q&A,	practical
		relationship among relatives.	analysis, and	interactive	daily assessments and
		Practical: C4. Use	relationships	discussion,	scientific reports
			among relatives. Practical:	self-learning.	
		and apply			
		heritability rates and			
		kinship formulas	analysis and		
0	4 Hours	Evaluate.student	kinship. First Midterm		Written examination
8	4 Hours (1Theory+3	comprehension	Exam (Theory).	Presentation,	w much examination
	3 Practical	complehension	Exam (Theory).	*	
	3 Fractical			explanation, Q&A,	
				interactive	
				discussion,	
				self-learning.	
9	4 Hours	Theory: B3. Explain	Theory: Types	Presentation,	Oral, written
,	(1Theory+3	breeding based on	of breeding	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	genetic and	(inbreeding,	Q&A,	practical
	3 Tructicui	phenotypic	outbreeding, line		daily assessments and
		similarity.	breeding).	discussion,	scientific reports
		Practical: C4.	Practical: Types	self-learning.	scientific reports
		Calculate inbreeding	• 1	sem memme.	
		and outbreeding	01 0100 01118		
		coefficients.			
10	4 Hours	Theory: A3.	Theory: Types	Presentation,	Oral, written
-	(1Theory+3	Understand main	of crossbreeding.	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	types of	Practical: Hardy-	1	practical
		crossbreeding.	Weinberg Law.	interactive	daily assessments and
		Practical: C2.		discussion,	scientific reports
		Evaluate		self-learning.	•
		improvement rates.			
11	4 Hours	Theory: C6. Define	Theory:Genetic	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	genetic equivalence	parameters in	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	and genetic	animal herds.	Q&A,	practical
		parameters.	Practical:Genetic	interactive	daily assessments and
		Practical: C5. Write	equivalence	discussion,	scientific reports
		and interpret a		self-learning.	
		report on genetic			
		equivalence and			
		parameters.			
12	4 Hours	Theory: C7. Explain	_	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	calculation of	Repeatability	explanation,	and
1	3 Practical	repeatability.	and its purpose.	Q&A,	practical

		Practical: C6.	Practical:	interactive	daily assessments and
		Calculate	Method of	discussion,	scientific reports
		repeatability	calculating	self-learning.	
	4.77	coefficient.	repeatability		***
13	4 Hours	Evaluate.student	Second Midterm	Presentation,	Written examination
	(1Theory+3	comprehension	Exam	explanation,	
	3 Practical		(Practical).	Q&A,	
				interactive	
				discussion,	
4.4	4 11	TI DA E 1 '	TTI C .:	self-learning.	0 1 '4
14	4 Hours	Theory: B2. Explain	<u>-</u>	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	-	correlation,	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	selection intensity	selection	Q&A,	practical
		and genetic	intensity, and	interactive	daily assessments and
		correlation.	genetic	discussion,	scientific reports
		Practical: C7.	selection.	self-learning.	
		Calculate genetic	Practical:		
		correlation and	Genetic		
		selection intensity.	correlation and its calculation		
15	4 Hours	Thoony D6 Evaloin		Presentation,	Oral, written
15		Theory: B6. Explain animal records and	Theory: Animal records and	explanation,	,
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	modern approaches	improvement	Q&A,	and practical
	3 Flactical	in animal breeding	projects in Iraq.	interactive	daily assessments and
		and improvement.	Practical:	discussion,	scientific reports
		Practical: C8.	Animal records	self-learning.	scientific reports
		Present a proposed	Allillai records	sen-learning.	
		project			
11 Co.	ırse Evalua	* *			
			, ,		
		ut of 100 according t al tests, monthly or			lent, such as daily
12.Lea	rning and T	eaching Resource	s		
Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)			y) Anim Kara	· .	y Salah Jalal and Hassai
	Principles of Animal Genetics and Bree by Maher Hasab Al-Nabi Khalil				
Electron	ic References	s. Websites	,		
	.5 . (5.5.5)	.,	Anim	nal Breeding an	nd Genetics for BSc

Students

1. Course Name:

Embryo Transfer and artificial insemination

2. Course Code:

ANP 402

3. Semester / Year:

Semester

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

78 / 8

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Mohammed Azeez Mohammed

Email: mddazz84@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1.Understand reproductiveanatomy/physiology (estrous cycles, ovulation, gamete biology).
- 2. Learn hormonal control for estrus synchronization.
- 2. Develop Technical Al/ET Skills: Perform semen collection/evaluation (CASA, microscopy). Practice Al techniques (vaginal, cervical, surgical) in key species (cattle, sheep, horses).
- 3. Implement Reproductive Technologies: Apply cryopreservation (semen/embryo freezing).
- 4. Ensure Ethical & Efficient Management Follow biosecurity/welfare protocols. And Optimize breeding programs for genetic improvement.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Course Outcomes

Definition **Veterinary Embryo Transfer (ET) and Artificial Insemination (AI)** is designed to equip students with comprehensive knowledge, practical skills, and professional values in assisted reproductive technologies. By the end of the course, students will be able to **explain key concepts of reproductive physiology**, including estrous cycles, hormonal regulation (such as $PGF2\alpha$, eCG, and GnRH protocols), and factors affecting fertility in domestic animals. They will gain **hands-on proficiency in AI techniques**, covering semen collection,

evaluation (using CASA and microscopic analysis), and proper insemination methods (vaginal, cervical, or laparoscopic) across species like cattle, sheep, and horses. Additionally, students will master **embryo transfer procedures**, from donor superovulation and non-surgical embryo recovery to embryo grading, cryopreservation, and transfer into synchronized recipients.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or	Learning method	Evaluation method
		Learning	subject name		
		Outcomes			
1	5	The student will understand the concept of ET.	Introduction to Assisted Reproductive Technologies	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will understand the steps for ET.	Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals	discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will distinguish between types of ET in different animals.	Artificial Insemination	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will understand the Semen Evaluation.	Semen Evaluation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student will understand methods of semen collection.	Semen Collection Techniques in Animals	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student will understand the environmental factors affecting semen	Semen Preservation and Transport	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student will understand the. Artificial Insemination	Artificial Insemination	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student will understand the advantage of ET.	Embryo Transfer	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student will understand routs of collection	Embryo Collection and Selection	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student will learn the calculation of suitable transfer time.	Recipient Preparation and Timing of Transfer	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student will understand the how to preservation.	Embryo Cryopreservation	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student will understand each hormone action.	Environmental and Hormonal Factors for Successful Transfer	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

13	5	The student will understand the trebles overcome.	and Solutions in AI	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will understand Recent Technological Advances in Reproduction.	Recent	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will understand practical application	Field Applications and Practical Insights	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books	
if any)	Transfer Society (IETS)
Main references (sources)	• Schoolcraft, W. B., et al. (2001). "Embryo transfer: techniques and variables affecting success." Fertility and Sterility, 76(5), 863-870.
	Brown, J. A., et al. (2016). "Ultrasound-guided embryo transfer
	improves pregnancy rates." Human Reproduction, 31(5), 1011-
	1018.
Recommended books and	Textbook of Poultry Production and Management, Dr. Girrag Goyal
references (scientific journals,	
reports)	
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.eshre.eu/Guidelines-and-Legal/Guidelines/IVF-in-routine-care
	https://www.fertstert.org/article/S0015-
	0282(16)61299-8/fulltext
	https://www.rbmojournal.com/article/S1472-
	6483(20)30007-5/fulltext

1. Course Name:

beef cattle production

2. Course Code:

ANP 403

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 1 / Year 4

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

200 hr. / 8 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Waseem Amer Hashem Email: wasseem amer@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1. Students will be able to apply the concepts and theories acquired in practical situations related to beef cattle production.
- 2. Students will analyze and evaluate various aspects of beef cattle production to improve production efficiency and quality.
- 3. Students will be able to identify and diagnose diseases and health problems that may face beef cattle.
- 4. Students will apply modern tools and technologies to improve production processes and increase productivity.
- 5. Students will be able to develop effective strategies for successfully marketing meat products.
- 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategies

- 1. Project-Based Learning: Students are assigned to design a project to manage a beef production unit or develop a feeding plan to improve carcass quality.
- 2. Field Studies and Practical Visits: Organizing trips to beef cattle farms or slaughter and food

processing units.

- 3. Real-Life Case Analysis: Discussing a real-life problem such as "low conversion efficiency in a particular breed" or "the impact of environmental conditions on growth."
- 4. Active Learning: Includes classroom activities such as brainstorming, forming groups to compare breeds, or analyzing production schedules.
- 5. Blended Learning: Integrating traditional lectures with online materials such as videos on herd management or tools for designing digital feeding plans.
- 6. Practical Simulation: Using digital or paper models to calculate production performance indicators such as feed conversion ratio or average weight gain.
- 7. Discussion on Values and Ethics: Raising issues related to animal welfare, slaughtering practices, and halal meat production.
- 8. Student Presentations: Students present summaries on global beef cattle breeds or modern production technologies.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation method
		Outcomes	name		metriou
1	5	To familiarize the student with livestock in agriculture and the economic importance of raising them	The importance of cows in meat production.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will learn about the origin of livestock, the location of the animal kingdom.	local and global cattle breeds.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	To enable the student to understand the factors and constraints affecting animal production.	Methods for developing meat production.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student should know reproductive efficiency.	methods of measuring it.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	The student will learn about the factors affecting the health of	the health of newborn calves.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

		pregnant cows.			
6	5	The student should know how to produce healthy.	fattening methods.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	To enable the student to understand the genetic basis of improvement.	To appreciate the value of genetic improvement.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student should know the methods of genetic improvement in livestock.	mating systems.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student should know the anatomy and physiology of the digestive process.	the needs of animals for nutrients and compounds.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student should know livestock nutrition, the most important livestock feeds.	the composition and calculation of balanced rations.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student should be able to distinguish between fattening methods.	fattening requirements.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student will learn about producing healthy meat free from pathogens.	factors that cause meat spoilage and corruption.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student should learn about livestock health.	the preventive program for herd health.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will learn about establishing livestock farms, raising calves and cows.	managing herds of different ages.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will be able to distinguish between the storage and marketing of animal products, compared to	processed meat.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

meat.					
11. Course Evaluation	11. Course Evaluation				
Distributing the score out of 100 acc preparation, daily oral, monthly, or wri	ording to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily tten exams, reports etc				
12. Learning and Teaching Reso	ources				
Required textbooks (curricular books,	Meat Animal Production				
if any)	Meat Cattle Production				
Main references (sources)	By Mohammad Reza Anawi,				
	Dr. Fouad Abdul Latif Abdul Karim				
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Beef Cattle Raising for Dummies Paperback – Illustrated, July 3, 2012				
	By Scott Royer (Author) Nicky Royer (Author)				
Electronic References, Websites	https://almerja.net/reading.php?idm=48213				

Course Desc	ription Form
1. Course Name:	•
"Techniques for Farm Establishment and Mar	nagement"
2. Course Code:	
ANP 405	
3. Semester / Year:	
Spring	
4. Description Preparation Date:	
17/7/2025	
5. Available Attendance Forms:	
In-person attendance in the classroom	
6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Num	ber of Units (Total)
60/3	
7. Course administrator's name (ment	ion all, if more than one name)
Name: Doaa Qasim Sabri Email: dqasm0478@ntu.edu.iq	
8. Course Objectives	
Course Objectives	1. Technical and Practical Knowledge: Empower students to understand the fundamental principles of farm (field) design and establishment, including land planning, equipment selection, and the application of modern technologies in crop and livestock production.
	2. Development of Applied Skills: Equip students with the practical skills necessary to manage fields effectively, such as organizing planting and harvest operations, managing water resources, and maintaining agricultural machinery.
	3. Enhancement of Production Efficiency: Teach students how to improve productivity by applying best practices in field management, including the use of modern technologies and agricultural data analysis.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Principles of Animal Husbandry and Production

• Understanding the objectives and methods of raising and handling animals, balancing between productivity and animal welfare, and including different growth stages.

2. Analysis of Nutrition and Health Requirements

- Understanding animals Inutritional needs based on species, analyzing the nutritional value of feeds, and recognizing signs of nutrient deficiencies.
- Identifying common diseases in poultry and livestock, and understanding prevention methods, nutritional supplementation, or necessary treatments.

3. Understanding the Structure of Facilities and Their Equipment

• Defining types of housing facilities, production tools, ventilation systems, waste management, and veterinary hygiene guidelines.

Week	Hours	Unit or subject	Required Learning	Learning method	Evaluation
		name	Outcomes		method
1	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Concept of Farm	Understand the fundamentals of farm management and identify associated goals and duties	Lecture, group discussions	Short quiz, participation in discussions
2	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Science of Farm Management and Economic Foundations	Apply economic concepts to farm .management	Lecture, case study	Case study analysis
3	1 Theory + 3 Practical	farm Revenues	Calculate and analyze the various revenue sources of the farm.	Practical workshops, exercises	Practical exercise report
4	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Farm Decision- Making	Make effective decisions based on analysis of available data and information.	Decision-making simulation, case studies	Performance in simulation, case analysi
5	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Principle of Determining the Optimal Level of Production	Identify the optimal production level to achieve maximum profit.	Lecture, analytical exercises	Short quiz, data analysis exercise
6	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Principle of Substitution and Resource Allocation	Understand and apply the substitution principle in resource allocation for efficiency.	Workshops, practical exercises	Applied exercise report
7	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Principle of Opportunity Cost	Analyze opportunity costs and make informed decisions.	Lecture, group discussions	Short quiz, participation in discussion
8	1 Theory + 3 Practical	Mid-Term Exam	Conduct a comprehensive assessment of what has been learned so far.	-	Mid-term written exa
9	1 Theory +	Principle of	Apply economic	Lecture, practical	Short quiz, applied

3 Practical	Comparative Advantage and Equal Marginal Returns	concepts to optimize resource usage efficiently.	exercises	exercis
1 Theory + 3 Practical	Farm Planning	Develop a comprehensive farm management plan.	Workshops, planning exercises	Plan report, practical evaluatio
1 Theory + 3 Practical	Farm Management Methods	Explore and apply different methods and techniques of farm management.	Lecture, case studies, practical exercises	Practical assessment, case analysi
1 Theory + 3 Practical	economic Feasibility of Projects	Evaluate the economic feasibility of various agricultural projects.	Lecture, analysis exercises	Feasibility report
1 Theory + 3 Practical	measures of Economic Efficiency	Use different metrics to measure economic performance efficiency.	Workshops, practical exercises	Practical metrics analysis
1 Theory + 3 Practical	Risk and Uncertainty	Identify and analyze risks and uncertainties in farm management.	Lecture, group discussions	Short quiz, participation in
1 Theory + 3 Practical	Final Exam	Conduct a comprehensive assessment covering the entire course.	_	Final written exam
	1 Theory + 3 Practical 1 Theory + 3 Practical	Advantage and Equal Marginal Returns 1 Theory + 3 Practical 1 Theory + 4 Farm Management Methods 1 Theory + 6 Economic Feasibility of Projects 1 Theory + 7 Methods 1 Theor	Advantage and Equal Marginal Returns 1 Theory + Farm Planning 1 Theory + Farm Management Methods 1 Theory + Spractical 2 Conduct a comprehensive assessment covering the	Advantage and Equal Marginal Returns 1 Theory + 3 Practical 2 Conduct a comprehensive assessment covering the

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curric	Available				
books, if any)					
Main references (sources)	Concept of Farm Management: Objectives and Duties Dr. Hashim Al-Alwan Al-Samara'i				
	Science of Farm Management and Economic Foundations Dr. Hashim Al-Alwan Al-Samara'i				
	Farm Revenues Dr. Hashim Al-Alwan Al-Samara'i				
Recommended books and					
references (scientific journals,	and Agricultural Extension – Part One College of Agriculture Library, University of Al-Qadisiyah				
reports)	(agr.qu.edu.iq)				
	2. Natural Pasture Management Dr. Ramadan				
	Ahmed Al-Tikriti et al.; College of Agriculture, University of Al-Qadisiyah (agr.qu.edu.iq)				
	3. Farm Management George Frederick Waugh; Noor				
	Electronic Library (noor-book.com)				
Electronic References,	https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCwC-E-UQXZpk2HaLzC2e1Eg				
Websites	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1nb6H3nW1fM				

1. Course Name:

Genital diseases and obstetrics

2. Course Code:

ANP 406

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 8 \ year 4

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 / 3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed

Email: <u>yahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq</u>

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- 1. Understand Reproductive Anatomy and Physiology: Learn the normal structure and function of the male and female reproductive systems in domestic animals.
- Diagnose Genital Diseases: Identify common infectious, inflammatory, neoplastic, and congenital diseases affecting the reproductive tract.
- 3. Manage Obstetric Conditions: Understand the stages of normal parturition (eutocia) and recognize dystocia (difficult birth) in various species.
- 4. Prevent and Control Reproductive Disorders:Study breeding management, biosecurity.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

Course Outcomes

Definition: The Veterinary Genital Diseases and Obstetrics course uses a blended learning approach combining lectures, case discussions, and hands-on labs (dissection, semen analysis, ultrasound training) with clinical rotations for real-world

experience in dystocia management and reproductive surgeries. Simulation models and virtual tools enhance practical skills, while problem-based learning and workshops develop critical thinking and technical abilities. E-learning resources supplement instruction, and regular assessments ensure competency. This balanced theory-practice approach prepares students to effectively diagnose and manage reproductive conditions in clinical practice.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation method
		Learning	name		
		Outcomes			
1	5	The student will understand the concept of Reproductive Anatomy.	Reproductive Anatomy	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student will understand the Physiology of Reproduction	Physiology of Reproduction	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will distinguish between types of. Genital Infections	Genital Infections	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student will understand the Infertility in Animals	Infertility in Animals	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student will understand (AI)	Artificial Insemination (AI)	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student will capable Pregnancy Diagnosis .	Pregnancy Diagnosis	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student will understand the Dystocia causes.	Dystocia (Difficult Birth)	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student will understand the Obstetric	Obstetric Surgery	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

		Surgery			
9	5	The student will understand Uterine Prolapse causes	Uterine Prolapse	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student will learn the requirements for Semen Analysis.	Semen Analysis	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student will understand the types of Hormonal Disorders.	Hormonal Disorders	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
12	5	The student will understand the Embryo Transfer techniques .	Embryo Transfer	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student will understand the Venereal Diseases	Venereal Diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student will understand the Neonatal Care	Neonatal Care	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student will understand Reproductive Biotechnology	Reproductive Biotechnology	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular	Bovine Reproduction
books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	
Recommended books and	Merck Veterinary Manual – Reproductive Disorders
references (scientific journals,	
reports)	

Electronic References, Websites	https://www.wiley.com/en-us/Bovine+Reproduction-p-9781119602794 https://www.elsevier.com/books/canine-and- feline-theriogenology/root/978-0-323-53239-3 https://www.merckvetmanual.com/reproductive- system https://www.wiley.com/en- us/Equine+Reproduction%252C+2nd+Edition-p- 9780813814189

1. Course Title:

Feed Manufacturing

2. Course Code:

ANP407

3.Level / Academic Year:

Fourth Year / 2024-2025

4. Date of Description Preparation:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Modes:

In-person

6.Total Credit Hours / Units:

60 hours (1 theoretical + 3 practical) × 15 weeks

7. Course Coordinator (All names if multiple):

Name: Haneen Mowfak Ahmed

Email: Haneen.mowfak@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives:

- 1. Understand the processes and principles of feed manufacturing, including the selection of suitable raw materials and the procedures of mixing and processing.
- 2. Acquire knowledge about nutritional value and balanced feeding for animals, and how to achieve it through feed formulation.
- 3. Apply safety and quality principles in feed manufacturing processes, including proper storage and safe, efficient transportation.
- 4. Understand the types of dietary supplements and various additives that can be included in feed and their impact on animal health and productivity.
- 5. Evaluate the quality and nutritional value of feed.

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies:

- Discussion and dialogue strategy
- Brainstorming
- Self-learning
- Group collaborative assignments
- Report writing task

Week	Hours	Required Learning Outcomes	Unit or subject name	Learning method	Evaluation method
1	4 Hours (1Theory+3	D.H1: The student should be able to	Management and	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and

	3 Practical)	analyza the stores of	Organization of	Ω θτ Λ	prostical daily assassments
	3 Practical)	analyze the stages of feed manufacturing o	Feed	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
		rganization and	Manufacturing	discussion,	and scientific reports.
		evaluatetheir efficiency	Operations	self-learning.	
2	4 Hours	B.D1: The student	Non-nutritional	Presentation,	Oral, written
2	(1Theory+3	should understand the	Feed Additives	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	role of feed additives	in Poultry	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		and classify their types	Rations	interactive	and scientific reports.
		J J1		discussion,	1
				self-learning.	
3	4 Hours	C3: The student should	Scientific Steps	Presentation,	Oral, written
3	(1Theory+3	apply the steps of ration	in Formulating	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	formulation in a	Poultry Rations	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		practical manner		interactive	and scientific reports
				discussion,	
				self-learning.	
4	4 Hours	C.W4: The student	Scientific Steps	Presentation,	Oral, written
-	(1Theory+3	should be able to	in Formulating	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	reconstruct the ration	Poultry Rations	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		based on specific		interactive	and scientific reports
		conditions		discussion,	
	1 **	TTA PPI	D 11 D 1	self-learning.	0.1.20
5	4 Hours	.H4: The student	Feeding Poultry	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	should evaluate the	with Pellets:	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	advantages and	Advantages,	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		disadvantages and	Disadvantages,	interactive	and scientific reports
		analyze the influencing	and Influencing	discussion,	
	4 11	factors B.H6: The student	Factors Pros and Cons of	self-learning.	0
6	4 Hours	should discuss the		Presentation,	Oral, written and
	(1Theory+3 3 Practical	effect of added fats and	Adding Fats to	explanation,	1
	3 Practical		Poultry Rations	Q&A, interactive	practical daily assessments and scientific reports
		compare the outcomes		discussion,	and scientific reports
				self-learning.	
7	4 Hours	C7: The student should	Cost	Presentation,	Oral, written
7	(1Theory+3	carry out practical	Calculations of	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	calculations of feed	Feed Ingredients	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		costs	and Feed	interactive	and scientific reports
			Manufacturing	discussion,	
			8	self-learning.	
8	4 Hours	Evaluate.student	Basic Steps in		Written examination
U	(1Theory+3	comprehension	Calculating	Presentation,	
	3 Practical	_	Metabolizable	explanation,	
			Energy in	Q&A,	
			Classified	interactive	
			Poultry Rations	discussion,	
				self-learning.	
9	4 Hours	C3: The student should	Feed	Presentation,	Oral, written
•	(1Theory+3	explain energy concepts	Formulation and	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	and calculate them	Manufacturing:	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		practically.	Straw Treatment	interactive	and scientific reports
			and Bulky Feed	discussion,	
	4.17	C D2 TIL 1	Processing	self-learning.	0.1.20
10	4 Hours	C.D3: The student	Concentrated	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	should analyze the	Feeds:	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	treatment methods and	Processing and	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		apply them.	Nutritional	interactive	and scientific reports
			Additive	discussion,	
4.4	4 110	A.H6: The student	Factors	self-learning.	Oral remittan
11	4 Hours (1Theory+3	should define	Factors Affecting the	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and
		i suoma aenne	- Апесину те	ехогананоп.	1 4110

	3 Practical	concentrated feeds and	Nutritional	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		evaluate the effect of	Value of Feed	interactive	and scientific reports
		additives		discussion,	
				self-learning.	
12	4 Hours	A.H7: The student	Management	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	should identify the	and	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	influencing factors and	Organization of	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		analyze their effect	Feed	interactive	and scientific reports
			Manufacturing	discussion,	
			Operations	self-learning.	
13	4 Hours	Evaluate.student	on-nutritional	Presentation,	Written examination
	(1Theory+3	comprehension	Feed Additives	explanation,	
	3 Practical		in Poultry	Q&A,	
			Rations	interactive	
				discussion,	
				self-learning.	
14	4 Hours	B2: The student should	Scientific Steps	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	distinguish between	in Formulating	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	types and evaluate their	Poultry Rations	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		usefulness.		interactive	and scientific reports
				discussion,	
				self-learning.	
15	4 Hours	B.D6: The student	cientific Steps in	Presentation,	Oral, written
	(1Theory+3	should formulate a	Formulating	explanation,	and
	3 Practical	complete ration based	Poultry Rations	Q&A,	practical daily assessments
		on production needs		interactive	and scientific reports
		and produce specific		discussion,	
				self-learning.	

Grade distribution out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written exams, reports, etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	كتاب تصنيع الاعلاف/د.خليل إبراهيم علي
Electronic References, Websites	علم تغذية الحيوان وتكوين الاعلاف/ د.أحمد الجندي

1.Course Title:

Ruminant Digestive Physiology

2. Course Code:

ANP 408

3. Level / Academic Year:

second Year / 2024-2025

4. Date of Description Preparation:

17/07/2025

5. Available Attendance Modes:

In-person

6. Total Credit Hours / Units:

V∘ hours /3

7. Course Coordinator (All names if multiple):

Name:

Email:

8. Course Objectives:

Introducing the student to the organs of the ruminant digestive system and the function of each organ, to facilitate a better understanding of feed materials and how to achieve optimal animal productivity through proper and coordinated performance between all digestive organs and the consumed nutrient

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies:

- Discussion and dialogue strategy
- Brainstorming
- Self-learning
- Group collaborative assignments
- Report writing task

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation method
		Learning	name	method	
		Outcomes			
1	5 Hours	B.The student should explain the anatomical and functionaldifferences between species	Development of the stomach and intestines during the animal's life stages; comparison betweenruminants,	explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.

			non-ruminants, and		
2	5 Hours	D.The student should analyze feeding behavior and the role of saliva in digestio	pseudo-ruminants Feed intake, chewing, animal behavior during feeding and suckling Saliva: quantities, composition, and function	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports.
3	5 Hours	B.The student should describe thfeed movement sequence and explain rumen functions	Movement of consumed feed through the digestive tract; rumination, eructation, rumen pressure, and coordination of swallowing and defecatio	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
4	5 Hours	B.D.The student should distinguish types of microorganisms and analyze their roles in digestion	Rumen bacteria and protozoa, and the enzymes secreted by them and the digestive tract	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
5	5 Hours	D.The student should analyze the fermentation mechanisms of carbohydrates and fats in the rumen	Rumen fermentations: carbohydrates and lipids	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
6	5 Hours	E.The student should evaluate the effects of different compounds on fermentation efficiency	Rumen fermentations: nitrogenous compounds, and the role of vitamins and minerals in rumen fermentatin	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
7	5 Hours	D.E.T he student should compare the digestive system of ruminants and poultry	Overview of digestive system anatomy and physiology in poultry	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports
8	5 Hours	Exam		Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Written examination
9	5 Hours	B.The student should explain the mechanism of nutrient transport in poultr	Movement of nutrients within the digestive system of poultryFactors affecting feed intake in poultry (feeding behavior, energy requirements, other nutrients, specific appetites, water, egg laying, and secondary factors such as medications, stress, stimulation, and forcing)	Presentation, explanation, Q&A, interactive discussion, self-learning.	Oral, written and practical daily assessments and scientific reports

10	5 Hours	B.D. The student	physiological control of	Presentation,	Oral, written	
10		should explain neural	feed intake (central	explanation,	and	
		and metabolic	nervous system,	Q&A,	practical daily assessments	
		regulation of appetit	metabolic control,	interactive	and scientific reports	
			gastric and intestinal	discussion,	_	
			regulation.	self-learning.		
11	5 Hours	C.D. The student	Absorption in the	Presentation,	Oral, written	
11		should apply	digestive tract	explanation,	and	
		absorption concepts	(absorption processes,	Q&A,	practical daily assessments	
		and analyze	mechanisms, amino	interactive	and scientific reports	
		influencing factors	acid transport, amino	discussion,		
			acid competition,	self-learning.		
			absorption of fatty			
			acids, sugars, vitamins,			
			glycosides, and factors			
			that reduce absorption)			
12	5 Hours	Exam		Presentation,	Oral, written	
				explanation,	and	
				Q&A,	practical daily assessments	
				interactive	and scientific reports	
				discussion,		
	~ * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	75 mi	T	self-learning.	***	
13	5 Hours	B.The student should	Energy production and	Presentation,	Written examination	
		understand how food	storage in poultry	explanation,		
		is converted and stored		Q&A, interactive		
		as energy				
				discussion, self-learning.		
1.1	5 Hours	B.The student should	Role of the pancreas in	Presentation,	Oral, written	
14	3 110urs	distinguish the	digestion in poultry	explanation,	and	
		functions of pancreatic	(pancreatic enzymes	Q&A,	practical daily assessments	
		enzymes and bile	and bile)	interactive	and scientific reports	
		chizy mes and one	una one,	discussion,	and scientific reports	
				self-learning.		
15	5 Hours	f.the student should	Regulation of feed	Presentation,	Oral, written	
13	2 110015	design a feeding plan	intake in poultry	explanation,	and	
		based on poultry	F J	Q&A,	practical daily assessments	
		nutritional need		interactive	and scientific reports	
				discussion,	1	
				self-learning.		
11.Cou	ırse Evalı	uation	<u>'</u>	<u> </u>		
			, .	, ,	, , , , ,	
Grade di	istributior	n out of 100 accordin	ng to the tasks assigr	ned to the stu	dent, such as daily	
Grade distribution out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written exams, reports, etc						

preparation, daily oral tests, monthly or written exams, reports, etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	فسيولوجيا الهضم والتغذية في المجترات/د. عبد الرضا جليل الحسني
Electronic References, Websites	The Ruminant Animal: Digestive Physiology and Nutrit by D. C. Church

1. Course Name:

Poultry Diseases

2. Course Code:

ANP 409

3. Semester / Year:

Semester / / Year &

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. \ 3 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed

Email: <u>yahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq</u>

- 8. Course Objectives
- 1. Understanding **Poultry** diseases: The study of diseases that can be transmitted between the birds.
- 2. Identifying diseases: Identifying types of **Poultry** diseases, such as bacterial, viral, and parasitic diseases.
- 3. Studying biological pathogens: Understanding the biological basis of these diseases.
- 4. Transmission Methods: Study the ways diseases are transmitted between birds, and between susceptible one.
- 5. Understanding the Health Impact: Understand the health impact of these diseases on birds.
- 6. Diagnosis and Treatment: Study the methods of diagnosing and treating these diseases.
- 7. Prevention and Control: Learn strategies for preventing and controlling these diseases.
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
- 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critical thinking and learning.
- 2. Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaboration among students.
- 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.
- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage in independent

learning and research.

- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on research projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate in discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throughout the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performance and identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as books and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end of the semester.

Week	Hours	Paguirad	Unit or cubicat	Loorning	Evaluation
week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
1	5	Students learn about the types of poultry diseases.	Poultary disease classification	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	Students learn about the importance of nutrition and diseases caused by malnutrition.	Mal nutrition diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	Students learn about the signs of salmonella.	Diagnosis of salmonellosis	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	Students learn about the types of diseases caused by Escherichia coli.	Diagnosis of E.coli	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	Students learn about the signs of coryza.	Diagnosis of coryza	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student learns the signs of CRD.	Diagnosis of CRD	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student learns the signs of Newcastle disease.	Diagnosis of ND	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student learns about Camporo disease.	Diagnosis gumboro	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student learns about bronchitis.	Diagnosis of IB,ILT	Presentation, explanation,	Oral, written and daily practical tests

				questions and	and scientific reports
				answers, discussion	
	5		Diagnosis	Presentation,	Oral, written and
10	J		Neoplasma	explanation,	daily practical tests
10				questions and	and scientific reports
				answers, discussion	
	5	The student learns	Diagnosis of	Presentation,	Oral, written and
11	J	about the classification	parasitic diseases	explanation,	daily practical tests
11		of parasitic diseases.		questions and	and scientific reports
				answers, discussion	
	5	The student learns	Traning for	Presentation,	Oral, written and
12	J	about the methods of	pharmacolgicl	explanation,	daily practical tests
12		administering	preperation	questions and	and scientific reports
		medications to poultry.		answers, discussion	
	5	The student learns	Types of vaccine	Presentation,	Oral, written and
13	Ü	about the programs	and vaccination	explanation,	daily practical tests
13		specific to each	methodes	questions and	and scientific reports
		breeding method.		answers, discussion	
	5	The student learns	Diagnosis of	Presentation,	Oral, written and
14	Ü	about the classification	fungal diseaes	explanation,	daily practical tests
14		of fungal diseases.		questions and	and scientific reports
				answers, discussion	
	5	The student learns	Diagnosis of mark	Presentation,	Oral, written and
15	9	about the symptoms of	disease	explanation,	daily practical tests
13		Marek's disease.		questions and	and scientific reports
				answers, discussion	

11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	No curricular books
Main references (sources)	Poultry Diseases" by Pattison, which is currently in its sixth edition
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	'mportant Poultry Diseases" booklet is also a valuable resource for basic understanding of the most important poultry diseases
Electronic References, Websites	https://www.poultryworld.net/health-tool/

1. Course Name:

Wild and ornamental animals

2. Course Code:

ANP 451

3. Semester / Year:

Semester

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 / 3

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Mohammed Waad Mohammed Email: mohammed.waad88@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- Awareness of the importance of biodiversity: Understanding the vital role wild and domestic animals play in ecosystems and how they impact ecological balance. 1.
- Conservation of endangered species: Identifying threatened species and the causes of their threat, and working to protect them from extinction through conservation and awareness programs. 2.
- Environmental education: Promoting environmental awareness among students and the community about the importance of preserving the environment and wildlife, and encouraging sustainable behaviors. 2.
- Scientific research and discovery: Encouraging scientific research to understand the behaviors and needs of wild and domestic animals, which helps develop effective strategies for their conservation. 2.
- Ecological balance: Understanding how human activities impact wildlife and domestic animals, and working to reduce these negative impacts through sustainable policies and procedures.
- 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy Course Outcomes

Definition: A set of knowledge, skills, and values that a course seeks to achieve in students.

Importance: It provides the learner with a clear idea of what they will be able to do after completing the course, and it helps in designing and evaluating courses.

How They Are Determined: Course outcomes are determined based on the objectives of the academic program to which the course belongs.

Week	Hours	Required Learning	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Outcomes	name	method	method
1	5	Definition of wild animals	Interactive lecture	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The origin of wild animals and the definition of their types	Subheadings Defining the Problem Formulating Questions	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The material, moral, touristic and vital benefits of wild animals	Importance How Types and Evaluation of These Types	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	Classification of wild animals	The student will be able to classify wild animals based on different species and breeds.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
5	5	Detailed explanation of the types of wild animals	The student will be able to identify the types of wild animals based on different species and breeds.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	Types of wild animals in Iraq	Iraqi Wildlife Distribution Importance	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	Horses and camels	Types and Care Methods Training Education	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	Birds of prey	Types and Care Methods Training Education	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	hounds	Types and Care Methods Training Education	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers,	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
				explanation,	daily practical
10	5	Animal behavior problems	Why study?	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
4.4	_		_	explanation,	daily practical
11	5	Animal rights in Islam	Lecture, workshop	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers,	reports
				discussion	0 1 1
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
10	_	Nutritional care for wild animals	Lectures, practical software	explanation,	daily practical
12	5		training, workshops	questions and	tests and scientific
				answers, discussion	reports
				Presentation.	Oral, written and
				explanation,	daily practical
13	5	Facility Reproductive care of wild animals	Lectures, practical software training, workshops	questions and	tests and scientific
13	3			answers,	reports
				discussion	reports
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Ducks, geese and guinea fowl all have a final	T	explanation,	daily practical
14	5		Lectures, practical software	questions and	tests and scientific
		assessment test.	training, workshops	answers,	reports
				discussion	_
				Presentation,	Oral, written and
		Field visit to zoos and		explanation,	daily practical
15	5		Conducting scientific trips	questions and	tests and scientific
	-	nature reserves		answers,	reports
				discussion	

11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)	
Main references (sources)	A Book of the Wonders of Wild Animal Creation by Muhammad Ismail al-Jawish A Book of Wild Animal Management by Prof. Hamid Majeed al-Bayati A Book of Wild and Zoo Animals by Jacob V. Cheeran
Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports)	Text book of wild and zoo animals/jacob v.cheeran
Electronic References, Websites	Wekipedia.org wild animals

1. Course Name:

Animal production techniques

2. Course Code:

Egg and Sperm Technology / ANP452

3. Semester / Year:

Second / 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

My presence

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hours/Number of Units (2)

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: AbdulRhman B. Al-Hamdani

Email: abdalrahman.ba.aw@ntu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

Course Objectives

- The student will understand the scientific basis of the anatomical and functional structure of the reproductive system (male and female).
- Learn the physiological processes of spermatogenesis and oogenesis.
- Understand the mechanisms of oocyte and sperm maturation and their interaction in the natural fertilization process.
- Learn methods for collecting semen from different male animals (massage, artificial vagina, electroporation, surgery).
- Master semen quality assessment (volume, color, concentration, motility, vitality, and abnormalities) using a microscope and laboratory instruments.
- Understand the principles of semen dilution (semen extenders) and design diluents appropriate for different species.
- Learn the principles and methods of embryo transfer using artificial semen (Artificial Insemination AI).
- Know methods for collecting eggs from female animals (follicle aspiration, post-slaughter collection, post-surgical collection).
- Evaluate the economic and biological benefits of using assisted reproductive techniques.
 - To know the applications of improving production and preserving endangered breeds (gene banks)..
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

A- Knowledge	A1 - Understand the basic physiology and anatomy of the male and female reproductive systems. A2 - Know semen collection techniques and explain the scientific principles behind different semen collection methods (massage, artificial vagina, electrical stimulation) and the advantages and disadvantages of each type. A3 - Know oocyte (egg) and embryo transfer techniques. A4 - Analyze the factors affecting the efficiency of different techniques (fertilization rates, insemination).
B – Skills	 Acquire technical skills in semen collection. Acquire skills in handling eggs (oocytes). Implement embryo handling skills. Acquire skills in biosafety and quality control.
C- Values	 1- Scientific integrity and honesty in accurately documenting laboratory results (semen quality, fertilization rates) 2- Sustainability in preserving endangered species (gene bank) 3- Animal welfare 4- Teamwork in promoting collaborative work among veterinarians, researchers, and farmers.

Week	Hours	Required	Unit or subject	Learning	Evaluation
		Learning	name	method	method
		Outcomes			
		Acquire		Introductory	Brainstorming
1	2theoretical	knowledge and	Steps for artificial	lecture and	
1	+ 3 practical	skills	reproduction in carp fish	discussions about the	
			Cai p fish	curriculum	
	2 theoretical	Student		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
	+ 3 practical	knowledge of		explanation,	Quiz Exam
2		reproductive	Mothers' Election	questions and	
		hormones in fish		answers,	
				discussion	
	2 theoretical	Knowing the time		Presentation,	Homework
3	+ 3 practical	period between the L.R.H.a dose	Stages of the	explanation, questions and	
3		and ovulation	maturity period	answers,	
				discussion	
	2 theoretical	Accurate		Presentation,	Quiz Exam
4	+ 3 practical	determination of	ovulation	explanation,	
1		ovulation stage	o raidtion	questions and	
				answers,	

				discussion	
5	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Mixing eggs and semen in bowls with a bird's feather	Fertilization	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
6	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Effect of water temperature and egg type	incubation and hatching	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	brainstorming
7	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Vertical movement of hatched larvae	Isolation of hatched larvae	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
8	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Fingerlings are transferred from earthen basins to larger basins at lower densities.	Fingerling development	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
9	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Most fish are monogamous.	Reproductive life of fish	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
10	2 theoretical + 3 practical	The process of sperm and semen formation	Production and development of sex gametes	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
11	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Head, neck, midpiece and tail	Sperm specifications	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral questions and answers
12	2 theoretical + 3 practical	There are seven stages of egg development.	Egg development	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Homework
13	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Testicles, epididymis, vas deferens, and vas deferens	male reproductive system of the rooster	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Quiz Exam
14	2 theoretical + 3 practical	Sperm formation, semen composition and characteristics	Sexual maturity in roosters	Introductory lecture and discussions about the curriculum	Homework
15		Androgens and reproductive			brainstorming

	2theoretical +3practical	hormones	Reproductive hormones in roosters		Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	
11. 0	Course Evalu	ation				
	_	out of 100 accord y oral, monthly, or	_		_	student such as
12. L	earning and	Teaching Resou	rces			
Required	d textbooks (cu	rricular books, if any	y)	unavailable		
Main references (sources)				Artificial insemination techniques in animals (Dr. Mohamed Fathy Abdel Wahab (Egyptian Universities Publishing House))		hy Abdel Wahab
Recommended books and references (scientific			ientific	unavailable		
journals,	reports)					
Electron	ic References,	Websites		unavailable		

1. Course Name:

Zoonotic diseases

2. Course Code:

ANP 454

3. Semester / Year:

Semester 8 / Year 4

4. Description Preparation Date:

17/7/2025

5. Available Attendance Forms:

Attendance

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)

75 hr. \ 3 Units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)

Name: Yahya Natiq Mohammed

Email: <u>yahyanatiq2003@ntu.edu.iq</u>

- 8. Course Objectives
- 1. Understanding zoonotic diseases: The study of diseases that can be transmitted between humans and animals.
- 2. Identifying diseases: Identifying types of zoonotic diseases, such as bacterial, viral, and parasitic diseases.
- 3. Studying biological pathogens: Understanding the biological basis of these diseases.
- 4. Transmission Methods: Study the ways diseases are transmitted between humans and animals, and vice versa, and between susceptible animals.
- 5. Understanding the Health Impact: Understand the health impact of these diseases on humans and animals.
- 6. Diagnosis and Treatment: Study the methods of diagnosing and treating these diseases.
- 7. Prevention and Control: Learn strategies for preventing and controlling these diseases.
 - 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies
- 1. Problem-based learning: Using real-life problems to promote critical thinking and learning.
- 2. Cooperative learning: Encouraging teamwork and collaboration among students.
- 3. Field visits: Organizing field visits to health or veterinary centers.
- 4. Self-directed learning: Encouraging students to engage in independent learning and research.

- 5. Project-based learning: Encouraging students to work on research projects.
- 6. Learning through Discussion: Encourage students to participate in discussions and debates.
- 7. Continuous Assessment: Conduct ongoing assessments throughout the semester.
- 8. Self-Assessment: Encourage students to evaluate their performance and identify areas for improvement.
- 9. Additional Resources: Provide additional resources such as books and electronic references.
- 10. Summative Assessment: Conduct a final assessment at the end of the semester.

Wee	Hour	Required	Unit or subject	Learning method	Evaluation
k	s	Learning	name		method
		Outcomes			
1	5	The student learns about Zoonotic diseases.	Preface to "Zoonotic Diseases and One Health	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
2	5	The student learns about the mechanisms of disease transmission.	Mood of transmition	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
3	5	The student learns about the importance of Zoonotic diseases in production and individual health.	The importance of zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
4	5	The student can classify	Farm animal zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

		diseases of field animals.			
5	5	The student can classify Zoonotic diseases of birds.	Birds zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
6	5	The student can classify Zoonotic diseases of cats.	Cats zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
7	5	The student can classify Zoonotic diseases of dogs.	Dogs zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
8	5	The student can classify Zoonotic diseases of food.	Foood borne zonotic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
9	5	The student will learn the details of mad cow disease.	Mad cow diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
10	5	The student learns about the impact of Zoonotic diseases on public health.	Poplic health education	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11	5	The student is asked a series of questions to assess their understandin	Examination	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports

		g.				
12	5	The student learns about a Zoonotic diseases caused by bacteria.	Bacter	rial diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
13	5	The student learns about a Zoonotic diseases caused by fungi.	Fungal diseases.		Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
14	5	The student learns about a Zoonotic diseases caused by parasites.	Paras	itic diseases	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
15	5	The student learns about the most important preventive measures.		ole strategies diseases.	Presentation, explanation, questions and answers, discussion	Oral, written and daily practical tests and scientific reports
11. Course Evaluation						
Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc						
12. Learning and Teaching Resources						
Required textbooks (curricular books any)						
Main references (sources)				Zoonotic Diseases and One Health		
				Special Issue Editors		

Recommended

books

and

Marcello Otake Sato Megumi Sato Poom Adisakwattana

Zoonotic Diseases and One Health

Ian Kendrich Fontanilla

references	(scientific	journals,	Special Issue Editors	
reports)	•		Marcello Otake Sato	
Topono,			Megumi Sato	
			Poom Adisakwattana	
			Ian Kendrich Fontanilla	
Electronic References, Websites			https://www.mdpi.com/books/reprin	
			2312-zoonotic-diseases-and-one-healt	